NOAA Technical Report NOS 127 CGS 12



Cartographic Generalization

Reston, VA July 1988

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Ocean Service Charting and Geodetic Services

NOAA TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

National Ocean Service/Charting and Geodetic Services

The Office of Charting and Geodetic Services (C&GS), National Ocean Service, NOAA, plans and directs programs to produce charts and related information for safe navigation of the Nation's waterways, territorial seas, and national airspace. It establishes and maintains the horizontal, vertical, and gravity geodetic networks which comprise the National Geodetic Reference System.

C&GS coordinates planning and execution of surveying, charting, and related geophysical data collections to meet national goals. In fulfilling these objectives, it conducts geodetic, gravimetric, hydrographic, coastal mapping, and related geophysical surveys; analyzes, compiles, reproduces, and distributes nautical and aeronautical charts and geodetic and other related geophysical data; establishes national mapping and charting standards; and conducts research and development to improve surveying and cartographic methods, instruments, equipment, data analysis, and national reference system datums.

NOAA geodetic and charting publications as well as relevant publications of the former U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey are sold in paper form by the National Geodetic Information Branch. To obtain a price list or to place an order, contact:

National Geodetic Information Branch (N/CG174) Office of Charting and Geodetic Services National Ocean Service, NOAA Rockville, MD 20852

Make check or money order payable to: NOAA National Geodetic Survey. Do not send cash or stamps. Publications can also be charged to Visa, Mastercard, or prepaid Government Printing Office Deposit Account. Telephone orders are accepted (301 443-8631).

Publications can also be purchased over the counter at the National Geodetic Information Branch, 11400 Rockville Pike, room 26, Rockville, MD. (Do not send correspondence to this address.)

An excellent reference source for all Government publications is the National Depository Library Program, a network of about 1,400 designated libraries. Requests for borrowing Depository Library material may be made through your local library. A free listing of libraries in this system is available from the Marketing Office (mail stop MK), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402 (202 275-3634).

NOAA Technical Report NOS 127 CGS 12



Cartographic Generalization

K. Stuart Shea

PAR Government Systems Corporation Reston, VA July 1988

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE C. William Verity, Secretary

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration William E. Evans, Under Secretary

National Ocean Service Paul M. Wolff, Assistant Administrator

Charting and Geodetic Services R. Adm. Wesley V. Hull, Director

Mention of a commercial company or product does not constitute an endorsement by the U.S. Government. Use for publicity or advertising purposes of information from this publication concerning proprietary products or the tests of such products is not authorized.

PREFACE

This report on cartographic generalization addresses the need for the National Ocean Service (NOS) to select a technical and operational solution to the problem of cartographic generalization within the scope of the Automated Nautical Charting System II. Cartographic generalization is a most complex issue at NOS because of our unique approach to digital nautical cartography. A thorough understanding of the issues in cartographic generalization, such as, feature selection, point simplification, feature aggregation, feature displacement, are essential for developing an optimal implementation strategy.

The specific objective of this project is to develop a global conceptual model, while selecting and testing techniques that can potentially contribute to the operational solution.

This report was prepared by PAR Government Systems Corporation, June 1987, for the NOAA Charting Research and Development Laboratory, Charting and Geodetic Services, NOS, NOAA, Rockville, Maryland 20852, under a NOAA Science and Technology Grant, NOAA Contract No. 40AANC700230. This report is reprinted in its entirety.

CARTOGRAPHIC GENERALIZATION

by

PAR Government Systems Corporation 1840 Michael Faraday Drive, Suite 300 Reston, Virginia 22090 (703) 478-9690

> Author: Mr. K. Stuart Shea

prepared for the CARTOGEN Program in Response to U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmosperic Administration (NOAA) National Ocean Service (NOS) Charting and Geodetic Services (C&GS) Order #40AANC700230

dated 30 June 1987

Cartographic Generalization Report

Automating Generalization: Fact or Fiction?

- "Generalization is difficult to define, explain or specify in writing, or to restrict to bounds and limits." (A.M. Floyd)
 - "Only he who is master over the matter and can perform with his hands what his mind wishes, is able to generalise well." (E. von Sydow)
 - "The problems involved in practical generalization are so varied that it is virtually impossible to derive rules to cover all eventualities." (G.A. Montagano)
- "...generalization depends on personal and subjective feelings," and therefore is "part of the 'art' that enters into the map making process." (M. Eckert)

"To a certain extent, generalization may be compared to the work of an artist." (A.J. Pannekoek)

- "...the design factor in generalisation can clearly be based only on the cartographer's very personal, and therefore inherently biased, beliefs." (D.W. Rhind)
- "...a largely undefined process and followed more or less the warm feeling of individual subjective intuition." (J. Neumann)
- "...it can be seen that good generalization is, at least, a function of purpose plus objective evaluation...Since these are human factors, requiring intelligence and judgement, generalization is likely to remain outside the realm of electronic instrumentation." (D.E. Long)

"One of the difficulties...in an attempt to automate...is a consequence of the ambiguous, creative nature of the process which lacks definitive rules, guidelines, or systemization." (D.M. Brophy)

"...the automated generalization procedures should not necessarily be modeled on manual procedures." (G.E. Langren)

"Generalization algorithms exist at present, but more sophistication is needed." (D.R. Caldwell)

1.0 INTRODUCTION
1.1 Background1
1.2 An Overview of the Cartographic Generalization Study
1.3 Organization of this Report
1.4 Project References
1.5 Terms and Abbreviations
1.6 Endnotes
2.0 OVERVIEW OF CARTOGRAPHIC GENERALIZATION
2.1 Introduction to Cartographic Generalization
2.1.1 The Generalization Process
2.1.2 Automating the Generalization Process
2.2 An Automated Generalization Model
2.2.1 Objectives of Generalization (Why to Generalize)
2.2.1.1 Product Objectives
2.2.1.2 Philosophical or Theoretical Objectives
2.2.1.3 Technological Objectives
2.2.2 Situation for Generalization (When to Generalize) 21
2.2.2.1 Conditions
2.2.2.2 Measures 23
2723 Decisions 25
2 2 2 3 1 Procedure Control 26
2 2 2 3 2 Algorithm Selection 27
2.2.3 Procedures of Generalization (How to Generalize) 28
2.2.3.1 Line Simplification
2.2.3.1.1 Independent Point Routines
Nth Point
Random
2.2.3.1.2 Local Processing Routines
Line Width
Euclidean Distance
United States Geological Survey - A
United States Geological Survey - B
Angle of Change
Distance and Angle
Field of View
2.2.3.1.3 Unconstrained Extended Local Processing
Routines40
Reumann-Witkam40
Roberge
2.2.3.1.4 Constrained Local Processing Routines
Lang Tolerancing42
Johannsen Tolerancing
Opheim
2.2.3.1.5 Global Processing Routines
Douglas Corridor45
2.2.3.2 Feature Type Conversion/Refinement
2.2.3.2.1 Algorithms for Conversion/Refinement
Building Combination
Settlement Selection by Population/Location
Settlement Selection by Nearest Neighbor
Uniform Density Law

.

Drainage Network Refinement
Polygon Refinement through Epsilon Filtering
2.2.3.3 Feature Displacement
2.2.3.3.1 Conflict Detection
2.2.3.3.2 Conflict Resolution
2.2.3.4 Feature Smoothing
2.2.3.4.1 Averaging
Simple Averaging
Weighted Moving Averaging
Forward-Look Interpolation
2.2.3.4.2 Epsilon Filtering
Epsilon Generalization (Perkal's Rolling Ball)
Epsilon Generalization (Brophy's Rolling Ball)62
2.2.3.4.3 Arc Substitution
Pseudo-Hyperbola63
Polynomial Curves64
Bezier Curve
B-Spline
2.2.3.4.4 Waveform Processing
Fourier Analysis
Hysteresis Smoothing
2.2.3.5 Data Compaction
2.2.3.5.1 Chain Coding70
Basic and Differential Chain Coding
Octant and Quadrant Chain Coding
2.3 Endnotes
3.0 NOS GENERALIZATION REQUIREMENTS
3.1 Accuracy Constraints on Generalization in Nautical Charting
3.2 Proposed ANCS II Generalization Processes
2.3.1 Shorelines A Generalization Example 78
3.3.2 Suggested Approaches to Shoreline Generalization 79
3.4 Endnotes
A O SUMMARY CONCLUSIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS
4.1 Summary-General Observations
4.7 Summary—Specific Observations
4.3 Conclusions and Recommendations
4.4 Endnotes
Appendix A—Bibliography
Appendix B-Software Overview
B.1 Introduction
B.2 Control Panel
B.2.1 Algorithm Selection Using Pop-up Menus
B.2.2 Executing the Desired Algorithm105
B.2.3 Reset and Quit Buttons106
B.2.4 Show/Hide and Overlay/No Overlay Buttons
B.3 The Displays Window106
B.3.1 Creating an Input Line107
B.3.2 Using the Display Menu107
B.4 The Coordinates Window108
B.4.1 The File Panels109

3.0

]	B.4.2 The Coordinate Matrices	
B.5 C	Current System Implementation	
B.6 (Conclusion	
B.7 I	Endnotes	112

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document is the Final Technical Report representing a summary of the research performed for the Cartographic Generalization (CARTOGEN) study conducted by PAR Government Systems Corporation (PGSC). This report has been prepared for the National Ocean Service's (NOS) Charting and Geodetic Services (C&GS). This introductory section will present a background to the problems addressed by the study, acquaint the reader to the CARTOGEN effort, and will briefly discuss the organization of the report.

1.1 Background

To provide a basis for discussing the development of a digital cartographic data generalization capability, we must first understand the trends toward the future which are prevalent throughout the Mapping, Charting, and Geodesy (MC&G) community. The transition towards large digital cartographic data bases to satisfy needs for multi-product exploitation, product flexibility, timely responsiveness to user demands, and lower production costs is a phenomenon familiar to all suppliers of cartographic information. Advances in processing techniques have great potential for benefits to be gained by all members of the MC&G community. Nowhere are these benefits more obvious than in the exploitation of digital cartographic data to support the production of nautical and bathymetric charts and related products.

The Nautical Charting Division (NCD) of the Office of Charting and Geodetic Services (C&GS) within the National Ocean Service (NOS) has the mission of providing nautical charts, marine related publications, and information required for safe and efficient transit of the Nation's coastal waters and inland waterways. NOS marine products also directly support development of offshore resources and defense of the Nation's coastal areas. NOS developed and implemented an automated chart production system in 1978 that partially supports various production requirements of nautical cartography. Although this computer assistance has enabled NOS to eliminate certain repetitive tasks, more critical activities associated with the nautical chart production process have not benefited with current automated technology. For example, document assessment, data evaluation, and response to demands for new products still are manual production efforts.

The production programs of the National Ocean Service are, however, currently in a state of transition to all-digital, softcopy production capabilities.¹ This transition includes

the establishment of uniform procedures relating to the collection, screening, evaluation, editing, symbolization, retrieval, and exchange of digital source and production data. The NOAA Charting R&D Laboratory intends to procure an integrated system to include: computer hardware, commercially available software, custom software, and design and developmental support for system integration to facilitate the implementation of the Automated Nautical Charting System II (ANCS II).². It is the goal of the ANCS II acquisition to provide a comprehensive computer system which can effectively and efficiently maintain a data management subsystem of approximately 50 million extensively attributed cartographic features as well as a chart production system of up to 3000 nautical chart panels which can be expressed in published graphic or digital form, and interactively display and provide full editing capability for both subsystems. There are six general categories of documents received by NOS for evaluation and application to the Marine Information Data Base (MIDB) and used as input to the ANCS II. These include: (1) letters; (2) blueprints; (3) Notice to Mariners; (4) Hydrographic Surveys; (5) Topographic Surveys: and (6) USGS Quads. About 16,000 documents are received each year, with an average of 7,200 documents per year applied to the MIDB, from which about 2.2 million features are selected. The amount of features selected from a document will vary greatly depending on the document. Given the number and size of documents to provide sufficient coverage for a production requirement, the size of this data base can be enormous.

In order for NOS to optimally exploit the digital cartographic data in the ANCS II production environment, the physical and memory size requirements of the digital information must be reduced and, concomitantly, exploited to the fullest extent. Current advances in digital storage technology (such as optical disk storage) allow large quantities of digital information to be collected and stored in limited physical environments. Even so, the large-area production requirements, and variety and types of information collected in digital form, cannot be stored in even the highest-technology storage media without resorting to some form of data compression, data elimination, or data reduction. Even if it could be, the NOS currently produces a variety of types, scales, and formats of products from the same data. As such, the cartographic information must be generalized to satisfy both the storage and scale constraints imposed by production requirements.

The overall problem of cartographic generalization as it relates to this report and the the ANCS II covers the entire range of the generalization process. This includes: (1) scale

change; and (2) feature generalization—including selection, simplification, conversion, refinement, smoothing, and compaction. The effective use of a digital cartographic data base supporting multi-product exploitation does present some technical challenges. By their very nature, cartographic data bases tend to be large for any coverage area of practical use. To be useful, the data must be of sufficiently high resolution; that is, the data must include all of the earth features (natural and man-made) of interest to a level of detail that will permit accurate navigation, landmark recognition, and production of varied product types. Memory size limitations within mass storage devices, along with the need to decrease overall processing costs, requires that the overall cartographic data volume is reduced to support the production environment.

1.2 An Overview of the Cartographic Generalization Study

The objective of this study was to provide an analysis of the cartographic reduction problem as it pertains to current and planned chart production systems at NOS. Approaches designed to yield high proportion data reduction for vector data were investigated. Implementation of these algorithms in a production scenario will allow for the generalization of the required cartographic data bases. A creative and well-engineered approach to this problem will provide a exciting exploitation of the MC&G data base. A project overview is presented below:

Task 1. Requirements Identification—comprised of a short-term analysis concentrating on reviewing current NOS's principles and practices, product specifications, and plans for the Automated Nautical Charting System II (ANCS II). The specific scale-change processes and other applications of generalization were reviewed.

Task 2. Cartographic Generalization R&D Review—concentrated on surveying the techniques, methods, standards, and requirements for cartographic generalization algorithms. This assessment served to: 1) categorize requirements for generalization; 2) determine the implicit and explicit relationships between the algorithms; and 3) evaluate the algorithms in terms of approach, operational issues, input/output, and strengths/weaknesses.

Task 3. Solution Identification—concentrated on identifying a global conceptual solution to the generalization problem.

Task 4. Test/Demonstration of Contributing Techniques—concentrated on developing an algorithm performance system which operates on limited data sets to examine specific generalization techniques.



An illustration of the CARTOGEN Project Model is presented below.

Analyzed Algorithm Performance

To accomplish these tasks the PGSC project team performed a comprehensive literature search examining the application of cartographic data generalization in disciplines such as cartography, image and picture processing, computer science, geology, electrical engineering, and computer vision. Secondly, discussions were held with the research component of NOAA's Charting R&D Laboratory. And, finally, PGSC drew upon its superb staff to conduct the program.

1.3 Organization of this Report

This report is organized into four (4) sections and two (2) appendices. The report proceeds from the general to the specific. In addition to this introduction, the material contained in each of the sections is highlighted as follows: Section 2, Overview of Cartographic Generalization, outlines the particularly salient aspects of the generalization processes, including both scalechange and feature generalization process requirements and their impacts upon the current and planned cartographic production environment. A model for an automated generalization procedure is presented. This section also describes many of the cartographic generalization techniques which were discovered through our survey effort. This discussion proceeds in a top-down fashion by describing major coding techniques (selection, simplification, compaction, etc.) and then outlining appropriate examples.

Section 3, NOS Generalization Requirements, outlines some particularly salient aspects of the generalization processes at NOS, including both scale-change and generalization process requirements and their impacts upon the current and planned cartographic production environment.

Section 4, Summary, Conclusions, and Recommendations, synopsizes the report and describes what factors should be addressed when expanding this work towards a production capability.

Appendix A, Bibliography, provides a comprehensive set of references for cartographic generalization; these sources were used in the preparation of this report.

Appendix B, Software Overview, provides a comprehensive review of the software test environment that was developed under this effort.

1.4 Project References

References used throughout the preparation of this report are cited in the appropriate discussions of the individual generalization techniques (procedures) as well as accompanying individual algorithms. The sources listed in Appendix A were used as general references throughout the preparation of this report. This list is meant to illustrate to the reader the type and variation of sources used to compile the enclosed information; this information providing a solid foundation upon which the recommendations were made.

1.5 Terms and Abbreviations

Terms and abbreviations used throughout the preparation of this report are defined below.

CARTOGEN	Cartographic Generalization project
CG&S	Office of Charting and Geodetic Services of NOS
DBMS	Data Base Management System
MIDB	Marine Information Data Base
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOS	National Ocean Service of NOAA

NCD	Nautical Charting Division of the CG&S
MC&G	Manning Charting and Geodetic Data
PGSC	PAR Government Systems Corporation

1.6 Endnotes

¹Shea, K. Stuart (1987a). ²Department of Commerce (1986).

2.0 OVERVIEW OF CARTOGRAPHIC GENERALIZATION

The following discussion pertains to cartographic generalization. More specifically, the generalization of vector-based Mapping, Charting, and Geodesy (MC&G) data will be examined.

2.1 Introduction to Cartographic Generalization

All charts are reductions of some part of the environment. It would be impractical, if not impossible, to portray the entire Earth at a 1:1 scale. The reduction of the environment to a more comprehensible scale concomitantly yields a variety of undesirable consequences. These include: (1) a decrease in the distances separating features on the chart; (2) a loss of visual clarity due to overcrowding; and (3) a shift of visual importance from the specific to the general.¹ In order to depict the important aspects of the Earth's surface at a more reasonable scale, features must be reduced in size and some detail of features must be omitted. Also, entire features might have to be eliminated, enlarged, combined, and/or displaced to fit within the graphic constraints of a typical chart. To this end, the cartographer must apply a series of manipulations to the chart data in order to depict the important information at the reduced chart scale. These manipulations of the chart data are commonly referenced under the collective topic of *Cartographic Generalization*. The generalization processes are important to both manual and digital cartography.

The establishment of rigid guidelines for generalization has heretofore been a cartographic enigma. This has been evident for a number of years in manual cartography, and is characteristically shown by the inability of cartographers to merely define a ubiquitous definition of generalization. Regardless of the apparent disparity in the definition of the term, cartographic generalization will be defined here as the selection and simplified representation of detail appropriate to the scale and/or purpose of the chart.²

2.1.1 The Generalization Process

Before a cartographer can begin the data modifications required by the generalization process, information must first be selected for portrayal; the information being consistent with the purpose of the chart. Generalization, therefore, can be seen to operate in two stages: (1) selection of the data to be portrayed; and (2) generalization of this

data with regard to the scale and format of the final product. Thus, selection is a necessary pre-processing step to generalization.

Selection of information is merely a dichotomous query; either the information is required or it is not. No modification of the information is required in the selection stage, and can thus be done without regard for chart format or scale. Selection, then, can be thought of as a sifting process; one which segregates out the information required for a particular product or to support a particular production requirement. For example, a digital MC&G data base might contain cartographic information to support the production of a variety of products, with data resolution possibly equaling the largest scale product in the data base, and data available for many geographic areas, not all of which may be required for a particular job. A sifting function can determine whether to include or exclude chart information for a particular product or group of products, with a specific geographic area in mind.

Subsequent to the selection process, the generalization of each set of data that constitutes the selected information can then be accomplished. These manipulations are commonly combined into four categories:³

Simplification: The determination of the important characteristics of the data, the retention and possible exaggeration of these important characteristics, and the elimination of unwanted detail.

Classification: The ordering or scaling and grouping of data.

Symbolization: The graphic coding of the scaled and/or grouped essential characteristics, comparative significances, and relative positions.

Induction: The application in cartography of the logical process of inference.

Selection, along with the above four processes together combine to form the "Generalization Process."

2.1.2 Automating the Generalization Process

Manual generalization of chart features often collectively includes the separate processes of selection and simplification all under the label of cartographic license. In a mere sweep of a pen, a cartographer will select a feature to be represented on his chart and draft his "generalized representation" of the feature. The cartographer's generalized representation will inherently retain those characteristics that he deemed necessary to delineate the feature with or without optionally exaggerating those characteristics, while also deleting the characteristics of the feature not required for his intent and purposes.

The not-so-recent trend in cartography to a computer-assisted environment must address the same topics of chart generalization, yet each must be treated independently; this independence necessitated by the finite logic of a computer. The computer has made cartography faster, more consistent, and more accurate for many cartographic endeavors (such as projection transformations), yet computer-assisted chart generalization has lagged far behind.

Research in automating the generalization methods for cartographic data has yielded a plethora of papers, theories, and computer algorithms, emanating from such disciplines as Geography, Computer Science, Mathematics, and Engineering. Some of these algorithms, however, have been designed with little or no cartographic basis, with cartographers neglecting to apply logical cartographic principles. For example, many "line simplification algorithms are frequently developed with little understanding of the quality of their output."⁴

An obvious question is then: how is the concept of cartographic generalization instituted into computer-assisted cartographic practice?⁵ This question must obviously be based within the framework of whether generalization in the digital domain will be fully automated, semi-automated, or highly interactive. If we view the generalization process as it truly is—subjective, interactive, undocumented, idiosyncratic, and, yet still, holistic in its perception and execution—then we have run head-first into an undefinable problem. In turn, this means an unsolvable one. As such, the notion of completely replacing the human cartographer in the generalization process is a goal doomed to failure. The limits of existing computing technology cannot perceive the chart as a whole as does the man and, therefore, cannot assess the impact of the generalization of one feature on another feature.

If, however, we merely aim to aid the cartographer in the generalization process, we are addressing a much more realistic and achievable goal. Our efforts, then, should be directed in that path; that is, on a path towards providing the cartographer with intelligent tools, rather than trying to emulate his intuitive chart-making knowledge. This does not mean, however, that the generalization process needs to be entirely interactive; instead, a semi-automated approach seems both reasonable and within the grasp of current design sophistication and computing capabilities. Many generalization problem areas can be addressed today in a fully- or, at worst, semi-automated modes of operation. Line simplification routines, for example, are nearing an overall level of maturation and understanding that we can begin to apply the techniques with some assurance of success. Other areas, such as the refinement of disjoint line clusters to support scale reduction may, indeed, be many years away from having practical algorithms developed.

In the following pages, we will be discussing the generalization process in the context of Simplification, Combination, Refinement, Conversion, Displacement, Smoothing, and Compaction of MC&G data.^{6,7} Two types of operations can be identified in the Simplification of data stored as vector coordinate strings.⁸ They are: (1) Point Simplification and (2) Feature Simplification. Point simplification operates on the principle of coordinate removal, replacement, or reposition to provide a vector coordinate string which represents the location of the original line. Feature simplification, on the other hand, is similar to a sifting process where entire features are omitted since their inclusion is not essential to retain the overall message and characteristics of the chart. Combination techniques will be reviewed as they relate to combining like features into new, yet similar features; for instance, the combination of two small lakes into a larger lake would fall within this category. Feature Refinement procedures will be reviewed as they relate to selecting a representative subset of features to depict at the reduced scale of the product. As an example, this would include the selection of a subset of piers on a coastline to depict the overall navigational characteristics of the region being mapped. Feature type Conversion deals with the modification of the geometric attributes of a feature to represent it in a new form at the reduced scale. An example here would be the collapse of an areal feature to a linear feature representation. Displacement, or conflict resolution, techniques are used to counteract the problems that arise in feature conflict detection. The interest here lies in the ability to offset feature locations to allow for the application of symbology. Smoothing operators would be applied to features to create a more aesthetically pleasing product without violating the spatial accuracy. And, finally, data Compaction will be reviewed as it applies to post-processing the vector feature data to reduce the digital storage requirements.9

2.2 An Automated Generalization Model

In order to replace some portion of the human generalization process with computer-assisted algorithmic assessment, we must first understand the generalization process in an automated sense. Once we have modeled this process as rules or guidelines to follow, we can begin to understand where and how computers can provide processing assistance to the nautical cartographer. One significant problem that cartographers have encountered over the past two and one-half decades involves the development of objective rules for automated generalization. This results from a very simple fact: cartographers have never-and perhaps will never-developed objective rules for the generalization of data in manual mode. The problem of such subjectivity is well-documented in the literature and is discussed at length in a recent publication.¹⁰ In order to develop such objective rules, most probably decades of research into the cognitive aspects of generalization would be necessary. It might be possible, however, to, in part, bypass such detailed cognitive understanding with the development of comprehensive models of generalization. Ultimately, this would allow cartographers to bypass such studies and perhaps develop new control structures based entirely on digital methods. Before such an endeavor is made, a clearer understanding of the rules of generalization is required.

McMaster and Shea have postulated that the primary goal of generalization may be stated as follows, "To maintain clarity with appropriate content at a given scale for a chosen map purpose and intended audience."¹¹ This, of course, requires some elaboration.

By Clarity, it is meant that the legibility or readability of the chart is maintained. It is not possible, under any circumstances, to reduce a chart scale and yet maintain the original level of detail. We can maintain such clarity by manipulating the mapped image using a variety of operators—omission, simplification, displacement, agglomeration, aggregation, collapse, conversion, and smoothing—that we ultimately wish to convert to computer algorithms.

The amount of detail retained after generalization is obviously a direct function of a change to a Given Scale. Unfortunately, at this time we still do not know the mathematical relationships between features retained and scale change. The extent to which details can be retained might be specified with formulas similar to the uniform density law

derived from Töpfer and Pillewizer to relate the number of features n_f on a chart at scale M_f to be retained from a source chart at scale M_a having n_a features.¹² Yet their formula $n_f = n_a \sqrt{M_a/M_f}$ does not directly address local feature density, which relates more directly to chart clutter than does the aggregate number of features. Although this introduces the problem of feature density, it assumes that feature types do not change as a result of the scale change operation.¹³ Cartographers know this to be untrue. In addition to the need to decrease the absolute numbers and/or density of features at a reduced scale, many of the representations of features may alter due to the scale reduction. Area features will collapse to lines and points, lines collapse to points, multiple point features aggregate to areas, multiple area features agglomerate into new areas, and linear and point distributions are refined to depict representative patterns. Features need to be displaced and/or exaggerated to successfully communicate the intended message within the graphic constraints of the chart.

A chart has a Chosen Purpose and Intended Audience, which is fundamental to the design. Starting with an initial digital data base at a given scale, the cartographer may wish to reduce the scale of the product. However, one intended audience may have an application for the product which is entirely different than that of another audience. The generalization of most features for these two intended purposes would be accomplished with entirely different goals in mind.

In an automated environment, the generalization process must be guided by three thoughts: (1) Why we generalize; (2) When we generalize; and (3) How we generalize.



The illustration above provides such a model based within the context of generalization requirements, general cartographic principles and practices in manual production, and knowledge of existing research and development in the *automated cartography* discipline.

The following discussions will elaborate on each of the three areas: Why, When, and How.

2.2.1 Objectives of Generalization (Why to Generalize)

In order to fulfill the requirements of the primary goal of generalization stated above, cartographers must carefully consider a series of objectives subsumed within this major goal. These Objectives of Generalization can be thought of as Why we generalize.



2.2.1.1 Product Objectives

From a product perspective, a cartographer generalizes to meet the specific requirements of a product or group of products. To accomplish that goal, three objectives of each product, as illustrated to the right, should be sought towards this purpose. The Objectives of Generalization can be viewed from three vantage points as illustrated in the figure on the left. These objectives can be based upon: (1) very specific requirements of the product, or group of products, being developed; (2) general cartographic principles (that is, the intuitive or philosophical objectives of cartography); and (3) governed by the requirements levied by existing computing technology.

Product Objectives

Clarity Scale Map Purpose and Intended Audience

A somewhat obvious, yet often overlooked, objective of generalization is to satisfy the specific requirements of the product(s) being produced. Cartographic feature data to be exploited by the processes required for the generation of products is organized in MC&G data bases. The structure of these data bases are commonly designed to maintain both feature attributes as well as the topological relationships between the features. This design ensures that feature relationships may be efficiently ascertained and still available for multiple-product generation. MC&G data bases contain a wealth of information for many products and for many geographic areas. Since many products do not require the complete set of this stored information, methods to ignore unneeded data for a particular product are necessary. This process of culling the data is referred to as data segregation, or, simply, sifting.

A data base of MC&G information can contain cartographic data to support a variety of products wherein the resolution of the data may vary from geographic area to area. Let's look at a typical example of generalization as it applies to nautical chart products. NOS' Nautical Charting Division (NCD) is primarily a manual production environment. This environment is currently in a state of transition to an all-digital mode of operation and will include the establishment of uniform procedures relating to the collection, screening, evaluation, editing, symbolization, retrieval, and exchange of digital source and production data.¹⁴ As part of this transition, the NCD has considered maintaining a single digital MC&G data base to support all nautical chart and marine related publications requirements. As a result, data for a specific geographic region—for example, Flushing, Long Island, New York—may be collected for, and support, many scales of a particular nautical product as illustrated by the chart below:

Chart #	Chart Name	Scale
12339	East River-Tallman Island to Queensboro Bridge	1:10,000
12366	L.I. Snd. and E. River -Hempstead Harbor to Tallman Island	1:20,000
12364	L.I. SndN. Haven Hbr. Ent. & Pt. Jefferson to Throgs Neck	1:40,000
12363	L.I. SndWestern Part	1:80,000
12300	Approaches to NY, Nantucket Shoals to Five Fathom Bank	1:400,000
13006	West Quoddy Head to NY	1:675,000
13003	Cape Sable to Cape Hatteras	1:1,200,000

Although each product listed above is a nautical chart, scale dictates the specific information required to support individual requirements of the harbor and coastal classifications of each. On the other hand, this same data base might contain information to support the production of a completely different class of products such as:

Chart #	Chart Name	Scale
#76	Long Island West Costal Topographic/Bathymetric Chart	1:100,000
NK 18-12	N.Y. Outer Continental Shield or Bathymetric Chart	1:250,000

Here, not only is the nautical cartographer concerned with the selection of the information required for a given product scale, he also must be cognizant of the variety of products the data base will be used to prepare; that is, a knowledge of the product purpose.

During the generation of a product from a digital MC&G data base, part of the compilation process involves designating the products to be produced and the geographic area of the world covered by those products. In its most elementary form, computer-assisted feature selection depends upon feature codes that incorporate a ranking of features providing priorities so that a sufficient number of less important, or non-required, types of features can be suppressed to avoid cluttering the chart. A list of features must, then, be retrieved to support the generation of those products.

Let's look at an example. A unique NOS production requirement states that four products be prepared by the production staff. The four products to be derived for a given geographic area are a large-scale Harbor Chart, a smaller-scale Coast Chart, an even smaller-scale Sailing Chart, and a large-scale Topographic/Bathymetric Chart. When comparing these products individually, one fact is readily apparent: not all features for one product are needed in the other product. Furthermore, features stored in the MC&G data base might have feature codes which are entirely different from the individual product feature codes. These data base codes may be related to product codes by an association file. Using an association file, sifting may be accomplished by creating a catalog of required features that satisfy the area requirements and match the required product feature codes. The catalog consists of the feature ID number of the features that are candidates for at least one of the products based on area and feature codes. If the required feature catalog is to be used, then the full MC&G data base must be available to support feature retrievals. Obviously, this is expensive in terms of data storage requirements and data retrieval times. An alternative is to use this catalog to specify the features to populate a subset data base for a particular production requirement. Since this subset data base is smaller, storage and retrieval time requirements will correspondingly decrease.

The operation of creating a subset may be implemented by either reducing a copy of the full MC&G data base or by building the subset data base from a null data base. In the

first implementation, unwanted features are deleted from the copy of the MC&G central data base. In the second implementation, required features are added to the initially empty subset data base. In either implementation, basic operations to add, delete, modify, merge, and breakup features (point, line and area) and topology (node, edge and face) are necessary. These basic operations are available in most Data Base Management Systems (DBMSs) and are required to maintain the MC&G data base. Intrinsic to the basic operations is the validation of the MC&G data base. This software should guarantee that the structure of the MC&G data base is self-consistent after each operation.

A second product-specific objective arises when the data have been segregated out for a particular product but must now undergo a scale reduction. Here, many products differ in their "rules" of generalization. Take, for example, two products, both at a 1:50,000-scale, but differing in their purpose and intended audience—a topographic product and a bathymetric product. Each of these may contain common features located near the shoreline; an example here could be the depiction of gas wells. If the scale is reduced to 1:250,000, the resultant generalizations of the gas well features can be quite different. In one instance, they may be aggregated and re-represented as an area feature with a label of "numerous gas wells." Alternatively, these wells may be dropped entirely from the other product at the reduced scale. Even though both products require the same features, their handling of scale change, and its influence on generalization, are quite dissimilar.

Although both processes may be intuitively obvious, they are nonetheless important steps in the generalization of cartographic information. The necessity for this data segregation process is reduced substantially if multiple, product-specific digital cartographic data bases are maintained. For instance, maintaining separate data bases for General, Sailing, Coastal, Harbor, International, Small Craft, Canoe, Recreation, and Special Nautical Charts, along with others to support Coastal Topographic/Bathymetric, Outer Continental Shelf, and Smaller-scale regional Bathymetric Charts, will allow quicker and easier sifting processes based merely upon geographic areas, without the added requirement for determining product type and purpose. Unfortunately, this also requires the duplication of many features and their corresponding attributes between like products and scales. The storage overhead required for these multiple data bases may then outweigh the benefits. The ability to support scale change—a radical generalization—within a single product must consider those goals, or specific requirements, of the particular product. And, also handle any impacts of this scale reduction on the processes selected for accomplishing the generalization.

2.2.1.2 Philosophical or Theoretical Objectives

From a philosophical or theoretical perspective, a cartographer generalizes to counteract the undesirable consequences of scale reduction. To accomplish that goal, six objectives should be sought towards this purpose.¹⁵ These objectives, as illustrated to the right, are discussed below.

Philosophical Objectives

Reducing Complexity Retaining Spatial Accuracy Retaining Statistical Accuracy Maintaining Aesthetic Quality Maintaining a Logical Hierarchy Consistently Applying Generalization Rules

Reducing Complexity. For this purpose, complexity will be defined as the number and variety of phenomenon per unit area. Such complexity results, of course, as the scale is reduced and features become cramped together. This perhaps is the trickiest problem in all of generalization, for it requires that many of the <u>operators</u> discussed previously be applied to the problem either iteratively or simultaneously. This may be demonstrated with a simple example using the Thousand Island region of upper New York State.

As the name implies, between the U.S. and Canadian shoreline exists thousands of islands varying in size, importance, and many other geomorphic and political factors. Along the shoreline are numerous villages and cities also varying in size. Threaded through these islands is a critical shipping channel. Crossing the St. Lawrence River are numerous bridges. Imagine now taking a digital representation of this area collected/portrayed at a nominal scale of 1:25,000 and reducing the data to a 1:250,000-scale representation. Many of the islands now collapse together—they must be either agglomerated, omitted, or displaced. Other islands have now *collided* with the shipping channel and must be omitted or displaced. The river shoreline must be simplified at the reduced scale, yet the shipping channel must retain most of its geometric—planimetric—fidelity. Where bridges exist, however, the shoreline may not be moved through simplification. Additionally, at this reduced scale, most feature boundaries will have to be smoothed in order to eliminate the sharp angularity imposed by digitization. Some bridges may need to be deleted. The transportation networks associated with these bridge locations will need to be altered.

Geographic landmarks that serve as aids to navigation need to be maintained, but this must keep in mind the size, type, and/or location of the landmarks' associated features.

This, of course, describes only a few of the spatial decisions which either the nautical cartographer, or in a digital mode, the algorithm, would have to make in producing a "generalized" chart. The decisions as to the order in which the operators are applied is just as crucial as the selection of the operators and algorithms themselves. Significantly varying generalized versions of the original chart will be obtained through different ordering of the operators. Researchers are, unfortunately, many years away from determining either the correct—let alone the optimum—ordering of such operators or the parameters to use. The concept of complexity, then, and the methods that are necessary in order to reduce complexity and yet fulfill the other goals of generalization, is the single most ambiguous area of generalization. Certainly, though, one fact is clear: without substantial psychological and cognitive testing, decisions regarding these issues will be difficult.

Retaining Spatial Accuracy. The goal of retaining spatial accuracy is much more clear and measurable than the previous goal. Spatial accuracy can be directly related to displacement between the original and generalized features. Here, displacement refers to the planimetric difference and is measured with <u>vector</u> or <u>areal</u> displacement measures. These are well documented in the literature. Research goals for cartographers over the next few years should include the evaluation of algorithms based on their displacement quality.

Retaining Statistical Accuracy. The retention of spatial accuracy deals with what might be called geographical data—the points, lines, and areas that build the data base. One must also consider the accompanying statistical or attribute data associated with these spatial data. This goal is, for the most part, purely mathematical in nature and involves both statistical analysis and classification. It is also a more major concern with thematic mapping that with general or topographic mapping. The overall objective here is to minimize the alteration of statistical attribution of the features.

Maintaining Aesthetic Quality. The aesthetic quality of a chart—manual or digital—depends upon a multitude of factors, including the figure-ground relationships, overall balance, and layout. Design is a highly subjective and ultimately biased process that cartographers are just beginning to understand. Although specific rules for good design are impossible to formulate, general guidelines are now being proposed. It must be recognized, however, that imposing absolute precepts upon cartographic design is synonymous with asking Picaso for rules to be used in painting. As is commonly stated in cartography; the art must be retained. Those involved in digital methods who feel that ultimately the entire process can be automated are doomed to failure. There are many exciting possibilities, however, for greatly improving the design of digital products. Some of these include: the proper implementation of smoothing algorithms and the antialiasing of raster images.

One excellent example of maintaining the aesthetic quality of the chart is related to the reduction of scale such that the size and extent of features is beyond the visual acuity of the eye. The reduction of objects in the chart space cannot be indefinite and must terminate at the limits of acuity of the human eye. Studies have shown that this relates to approximately 0.02mm at a distance of 30cm from the eye; any features smaller than 0.2mm cannot usually be distinguished. It is, however, not realistic to reduce the objects on the chart to the barely perceptible because visual importance is diminished, and the effects of lighting and printing methods on the communicative efficiency of the products can be impaired. Scale reduction, that is, generalization, must weigh the relationship between what is/not shown with the overall complexity of the resulting product.

Maintaining a Logical Hierarchy. This may be considered a subset of the above goal. A clear mapped image must contain an ordering of the mapped features. Large cities must be more prominent that smaller cities; interstate highways more prominent than country roads. This seems relatively straightforward for a single class of features—roads—but becomes more difficult when dealing with the entire mapped image. Areal, linear, and point features must be considered in a holistic sense. The major determinant of the graphic hierarchy amongst the features is the chart purpose.

Consistently Applying Generalization Rules. Many cartographers now working in the area of digital cartography truly—and somewhat naively—believe that automation of the process will enable the removal of subjectivity. Nothing could be farther from the truth. The problems here are clearly illustrated with Monmonier's work on raster-mode generalization.¹⁶ There is probably more variation in the selection and application of a generalization algorithm in digital mode than in two manually drafted versions. In order to obtain consistent, unbiased, generalization, cartographers will have to determine three things: (1) exactly, which algorithm to use; (2) the order in which to apply these algorithms; and (3) the input parameters to obtain a given result at a given scale. Given that this information might be available (and must be obtained through additional research), a more unbiased and less subjective result is possible.

In summary, few of the above philosophical or theoretical objectives can be met with current computing technology. Of those goals that can be met, maintaining the spatial and statistical accuracies seem within grasp since these are essentially just computing the mathematical relationships between feature locations and/or attribution. The other objectives, however, can only be accomplished partially because of the holistic perceptual processing that is required to make adequate assessments of goal achievement. Since perception is a highly individualistic response to a visual stimulus, the cognitive image of the chart will be idiosyncratic.¹⁷ As a result, even though cartographers may be presented with the same generalization requirements, the individual generalizations will be both particular to, and characteristic of, each cartographer. Thus, trying to attain goals that are based within this perceptual realm, such as maintaining the aesthetic quality of the product, may yet be years away from being achieved.

2.2.1.3 <u>Technological Objectives</u>

From a technological perspective, generalization is extremely important in the digital domain. Here, a cartographer generalizes to balance the relationship between sampling interval of data, data complexity, storage requirements, and CPU-needs. To accomplish that goal, the two objectives illustrated to the right should be sought.

Technological Objectives

Cost Effectiveness of Algorithms Minimum Storage/Memory Requirements

Cost Effectiveness of Algorithms. In digital mode, a significant goal is to reduce the information in a cost efficient manner. This, of course, is relatively easy to ascertain. For instance, in the generalization of line data, we are reasonably sure that the Douglas corridor simplification algorithm is the best mathematically, but one of the worst in terms of computation requirements. Thus, for precise mapping requirements—shorelines, for example—the Douglas routine is perhaps most appropriate. For different requirements, though, other, more computationally efficient routines are probably sufficient. Consider, for example, the fact that another linear simplification algorithm, the Lang tolerancing algorithm, is nearly as accurate as the Douglas algorithm but at a substantially reduced processing cost. Thus, the overall goal here is to balance the cost of a computer algorithm against its "accuracy" of generalization.

Minimum Storage/Memory Requirements. A similar consideration of generalization in digital mode is to reduce the data storage requirements down as much as possible. This may be determined by three factors: (1) the final scale reduction of the chart; (2) the output resolution of the graphic device; and (3) the purpose of the chart. A detailed description of the relationship between these is provided in a forthcoming publication.¹⁸ This can be achieved in two ways: (1) reducing the coordinate numbers required to represent the spatial entities; and (2) reducing the data structure to more compact, less storage-intensive, forms. Efforts here should be directed towards maintaining maximum information with a minimum of storage/memory size requirements.

In summary, both of the above objectives can be met with current computing technology. Much of the current research in cartographic generalization has been formulated with these two goals in mind. In fact, the cartographic literature is pervaded with many exciting research efforts that have specifically addressed these areas. Much research is still required, however, to coordinate these activities within the perceptual arena of cartography. A wiz-bang algorithm that performs some function of generalization "in a flash" and reduces the data set to a exiguous portion of the original data set, is of no use to the cartographer if the end product is perceptually unrecognizable from the original data or does not satisfy the purpose of the chart. Therefore, the algorithm selection and efficiency assessment must be based, in part, within the perceptual realm of cartographic communication.

2.2.2 Situation for Generalization (When to Generalize)



In the above discussions, we have considered the Why component of generalization for formulating objectives of the generalization process. Next, we will consider the situations in which generalization would be required. Ideally, these arise due to the success or failure of the chart product to meet the stated goals. Here, we will view the When of generalization from the three vantage points illustrated to the left.

The <u>Conditions</u> under which generalization procedures would be invoked would be based upon the <u>Measures</u> by which that determination was made, and the <u>Decisions</u> or control of the generalization techniques that will be employed to effect the change.

2.2.2.1 Conditions

Five conditions, that will occur under scale reduction, may be used to determine necessary generalization.¹⁹ The conditions illustrated below each identify a problem area in generalization and are described below.

Conditions

Congestion Coalescence Conflict Complication Inconsistency Congestion. Congestion refers to the problem where too many features have been positioned in the same geographical space; that is, feature density is too high.

Coalescence. Coalescence is a condition where features will touch as a result of either of two factors: (1) the separating distance is smaller than the resolution of the output device; or (2) the features will touch as a result of the symbolization process.

Conflict. Conflict is a situation in which the feature is in conflict with the background.

Complication. Complication relates to an ambiguity in performance of techniques and order; that is, the results of the generalization are dependent on the iteration of techniques chosen to perform the scale reduction.

Inconsistency. Inconsistency refers to a set of generalization decisions applied non-uniformly across a given chart. Here, there would be a bias in the generalization between the topographic elements.

It is the above conditions which require that some type of generalization process occur to counteract, or eliminate, the undesirable consequences of scale change. Unfortunately, these conditions are highly subjective in nature and, at best, are difficult to quantify. Consider, for example, the problem of congestion. Simply stated, this refers to a condition where the density of features is greater than the available space on the graphic. One might question how this determination is made. Is it made in the absence or presence of the symbology? Is symbology's influence on perceived density—that is, the percent blackness covered by the symbology—the real factor that requires evaluation? What is the unit area that is used in the density calculation? Is this unit area dynamic or fixed? As one can see, even a supposedly simple term, density, is a relative enigma. The other remaining conditions—coalescence, conflict, complication, inconsistency—also can be highly subjective in their assessments. How, then, can one assess the state of the conditions if the quantification of those conditions is ill-defined?

It appears as though such conditions as expressed above may be detected by applying a series of mensuration techniques to the original and/or generalized chart to determine a conditional state. Unfortunately, these techniques may indeed be quite complicated and inconsistent between various products or even within a single product. To eliminate these differences, therefore, the assessment of conditions must be based entirely from within a non-product viewpoint. That is, to view the chart as a graphic entity in its most elemental form—points, lines, and areas—and to judge the conditions based upon an analysis of those entities.²⁰ This can be achieved by providing simple tools that operate on these geometric configurations and can be combined in some logical fashion to achieve the intended analysis.²¹ This is accomplished through the evaluation of conditional Measures.

2.2.2.2 Measures

Conditional measures can be assessed by examining some very basic geometric properties of the inter- and intra-feature relationships. Some of these assessments are evaluated in an singular feature sense, others between two independent features, while still others are computed in a multi-feature sense. These measures are summarized below.

Measures	
Density Length Sinuousity Shape Distance Gestalt	
Abstract	

Density calculations, as shown above, are evaluated by using multi-features. Length and Sinuosity calculations, on the other hand, operate on singular features and might be appropriate for determining conditions requiring generalization. An example, here, could be the calculation of stream network lengths, or overall complexity of the network (based on, say, average angular change per inch) to select an appropriate and representative depiction of a distribution at a reduced scale. Shape calculations are also useful in the determination of whether an area feature can be represented at its new scale. Conditional measures may also be compartmentalized into Distance calculations between the basic geometric forms: points, lines, and areas. Distances between each of these forms can be assessed by examining the appropriate shortest perpendicular distance (SPD) or shortest euclidean distance (SED) between each form. In the case of two geometric points, only three different distance calculations exist: (1) point-to-point; (2) point buffer-to-point buffer; and (3) point-to-point buffer.²² These determinations can indicate if any generalization problems exist if, for instance under scale reduction, the line buffer and areal buffer conflict. In addition to the geometric measures, other classes of measures can be computed. This includes Gestalt measures,²³ which indicate *perceptual* characteristics of the feature distributions, and Abstract measures, which reveal more *conceptual* evaluations of the spatial distributions. Below, a list of possible measures are tabulated. Although this list is by no means complete, it does provide a starting point from which to evaluate conditions within the chart which do require, or might require, generalization.

DENSITY MEASURES (Point, Line, Area)

number of point, line, or area features per unit area average density of point, line, or area features number and location of cluster nuclei of point, line, or area features

LENGTH MEASURES (Line, Area)

Total number of coordinates in line feature or area feature boundary Total length of line feature or area feature boundary Average number of coordinates per inch on line feature or area boundary Standard deviation of coordinates per inch on line feature or area boundary

SINUOSITY MEASURES (Line, Area)

Total angular change of line feature or area boundary Average angular change per inch on line feature or area boundary Average angular change per angle on line feature or area boundary Sum of positive or negative angles on line feature or area boundary Total number of positive or negative angles on line feature or area Total number of positive or negative runs on line feature or area boundary Total number of positive or negative runs on line feature or area boundary Total number of runs on line feature or area boundary Mean length of runs on line feature or area boundary

SHAPE MEASURES (Point, Line, Area)

Area of point, line, or area features (unsymbolized/symbolized) Perimeter of point, line, or area features (unsymbolized/symbolized) Centroid of point, line, or area features (unsymbolized/symbolized) X and Y Variances of area features (unsymbolized/symbolized) Covariance of X and Y of area features (unsymbolized/symbolized) Standard Deviation of X and Y of area features (unsymbolized/symbolized)

DISTANCE MEASURES (Point, Line, Area)

Shortest Euclidean	Distance (SED)	
	•	

point-point	point—point buffer
point-line centroid	point-area centroid
line-line	line—line buffer
line—line centroid	line buffer—line buffer
line buffer-line centroid	line centroid—area buffer
line centroid—area centroid	line centroid—area edge
area buffer-area buffer	area buffer-area centroid
area buffer-area edge	area centroid-area centroid
area centroid—area edge	area edge-area edge

Shortest Perpendicular Distance (SPD)

point—line	point—line buffer
point—area buffer	point—area edge
point buffer—point buffer	point buffer—area buffer
point buffer—area centroid	point buffer—area edge
line—area centroid	lincarea edge
line—area buffer	line bufferarea buffer
line buffer-area centroid line centroid-line centroid	line buffer—area edge

GESTALT MEASURES (Point, Line, Area)

Closure Continuation Proximity Common Fate Figure Ground

ABSTRACT MEASURES (Point, Line, Area)

Homogeneity Symmetry Repetition Recurrence Neighborliness Complexity

Each of the above classes of measures can be determined in a digital domain. Their interaction, however, is not as clearly understood. Exactly which of these conditions must exist before a generalization action is taken depends on scale, purpose of the chart, and so on. In the end, it appears as though many of the prototype algorithms may first be developed and then tested and fit into the overall framework of generalization. The exact guidelines on how to apply the measures designed above can not be determined without precise knowledge of the algorithms.

2.2.2.3 Decisions

In order for the cartographer to obtain unbiased generalizations, three things need to be determined: (1) which algorithm to use; (2) the order in which to apply these algorithms; and (3) the input parameters to obtain a given result at a given scale. Thus, the decision process includes the factors on the right.



Obviously, an important constituent of the decision-making process is the availability and sophistication of the algorithms. Actually, algorithms is a rather overused,

and somewhat misused, term. Instead, the algorithms should more appropriately be called Controlled Procedures that requires access to Algorithms. Thus, the generalization process is accomplished through a variety of procedures—each attacking specific problems—which employ a variety of algorithms. In the case of line simplification, for example, the simplification procedure would access algorithms such as Lang, Douglas, Roberge, etc. Concomitantly, there may be permutations, combinations, and iterations of procedures, each employing permutations, combinations, and iterations of algorithms. The algorithms may, in turn, be controlled by multiple, maybe even interacting, parameters.

2.2.2.3.1 Procedure Control

The control of generalization procedures is probably the most difficult process in the entire concept of automating generalization. The control decisions must be based upon: (1) the importance of the individual features (this is, of course, related to the product purpose and intended audience); (2) the complexity of feature relationships both in an interand intra-feature sense; (3) the presence and resulting influence of chart clutter on the communicative efficiency of the product; (4) the need to vary generalization amount, type, or order on different features; and (5) the availability and robustness of generalization processes and computer algorithms.

The necessity for sequential data processing requires the establishment of a certain sequence of the generalization process in order to avoid repetitions of processes and frequent corrections. The sequence is determined by the effects which result in lack of space or, alternatively, excess of space and locational changes of features caused by the generalization processes. On the basis of mutual interdependencies resulting from such generalization efforts of the individual processes automatically carried out, a sequence of generalization processes for the ANCS II is proposed below:

- 1. Independent and Dependent Generalization Requirement Evaluation
 - a. Selection of point, line, and area features
 - b. Identification of regions not to be generalized
 - c. Identification of regions to be generalized
 - d. Identification of features not to be generalized

 - e. Identification of features to be generalized independently f. Identification of features to be generalized by pairwise dependence
 - g. Identification of features to be generalized by multi-dependence
 - h. Evaluation of conditions for independent point, line, and area feature generalization
- i. Evaluation of conditions for pairwise point/line, point/area, and line/area feature generalization
- j. Evaluation of conditions for multiple point, line, and area feature generalization
- 2. Point Aggregation
 - a. Point Features to Area Features
- 3. Simplification (low-pass filter)
 - a. Area Feature outlines
 - b. Line Features
- 4. Feature Collapse
 - a. Area Features to Line Features
 - b. Area Features to Point Features
- 5. Distribution Refinement
 - a. Area Features
- 6. Area Agglomeration
 - a. Area Features to Area Features
- 7. Feature Collapse
 - c. Line Features to Point Features
- 8. Distribution Refinement
 - a. Point Features
 - c. Line Features (disjoint)
 - d. Line Features (connected)
- 9. Simplification
 - a. Area Feature outlines
 - b. Line Features
- 10. Smoothing
 - a. Area Feature outlines
 - b. Line Features
- 11. Compaction
 - a. Area Feature outlines
 - b. Line Features

2.2.2.3.2 Algorithm Selection

The selection of algorithms to support the generalization process must be based upon a variety of factors, not the least of which is proof of concept. The relative obscurity of generalization algorithms, coupled with a limited understanding of the generalization process, removes the selection process from merely conducting a cost-benefit analyses. There just are not algorithms to choose from. This means that many of the concepts need to be prototyped, tested, and evaluated during the design and development of the ANCS II. The evaluation process is usually the one that gets ignored or, at best, is only given a cursory review. Algorithms should be selected based upon cognitive studies, mathematical evaluation, and design/implementation trade-offs.²⁴ Once a candidate set of algorithms are available, they should be assessed in terms of their applicability to specific products. Finally, each individual product may require different algorithms depending on feature type, scale, and/or purpose of the chart.

2.2.3 Procedures of Generalization (How to Generalize)



In the generalization process, we have determined that five basic categories of procedures exist to effect the required MC&G data changes to support the production requirements. These procedural categories are listed to the right.

For many of these procedural areas, reviews of algorithms are included. As was stressed above, however, the algorithms (and procedures themselves) are affected by the factors listed on the right. The order of application, frequency of application, and limits of the algorithms must also be considered in the automated generalization process.

As a final third of the automated generalization model, we must consider the component of generalization that actually performs the processes of scale reduction. This How of generalization must be based within those areas of generalization techniques that have either arisen out of the emulation of the manual cartographer, or based solely on more mathematical efforts.

Procedures

Line Simplification Feature Type Conversion or Refinement Feature Displacement Feature Smoothing Data Compaction

Algorithms

Permutations Combinations Iterations Parameters

2.2.3.1 Line Simplification

MC&G data bases created as a result of the feature selection process will contain only those features necessary to support the required products, to be presented at a required scale, with the minimum data storage requirements and data retrieval times. Even so, the digitization processes used to collect this information employs a variety of scales and/or resolutions of input media. This, in turn, means that superfluous data exists for the individual feature representations. In the digital domain, this means added execution times during processing, increased plotting times, and excessive data storage requirements. Some form of feature simplification can reduce the number of coordinate points required for feature representation. One of the more common uses of point simplification algorithms is their application to linear data sets for coordinate removal. These algorithms are commonly referred to as linear simplification, or merely, simplification routines. Simplification algorithms operate on the principle of point selection or point rejection.

Chart data that has been captured by electronic sampling devices must undergo a variety of transformations before it should be used as a digital representation of chart features. Data gathered by a sampling device such as a manual digitizer samples x, y coordinate pairs in discrete locations, established by the resolution of the input device. These discrete locations can be tied together by vectors to create a digitized line. Common digitizer resolutions result in recording a surplus of coordinate data for the representation of lines. In fact, although human discernability of coordinate differences is only on the order of about 0.02 inches, it is not uncommon to find that most digitizing systems capture coordinates at resolutions far beyond that (such as 0.001 inches). In addition, psychological and physiological errors are induced in the digitization process which create induced detail in the lines. Also, glitches are produced from electrical impulses in the sampling device and mechanical impulses in the operator's hand.

Ideally, a digitized representation of a linear chart feature should be accurate in its representation of the feature (shape, location, and character), yet also efficient in terms of retaining the least number of delimiting coordinate data points in storage. This profligate density of coordinates captured in the digitization stage should be reduced by selecting a subset of the original coordinate pairs, while retaining those points considered to be most representative of the line.²⁵ Glitches should be removed. And, finally, the line should be

smoothed to produce a line with a more aesthetically pleasing caricature.²⁶ Simplification algorithms will select the characteristic, or shape-describing, points to retain, or will reject the redundant point considered to be unnecessary to display the line's character.²⁷ Inevitably, though, simplification algorithms produce a reduction in the number of derived data points, which are unchanged in their x, y coordinate positions. Some practical considerations in the elimination of redundant or superfluous data gathered in the digitization stage includes reduced plotting time, increased line "crispness" due to higher plotting speeds, reduced storage, less problems in attaining plotter resolution due to scale change, and quicker vector to raster conversion. McMaster cites that five major types of linear simplification algorithms can be found in the literature.²⁸ They are: (1) Independent Point Routines; (2) Local Processing Routines; (3) Unconstrained Extended Local Processing Routines; (4) Constrained Local Processing Routines; and (5) Global Routines. Examples of each are discussed on the following pages.²⁹

2.2.3.1.1 Independent Point Routines

Independent Point Routines are those in which no mathematical relationships between neighboring coordinate pairs are assessed.

Nth Point

REFERENCE:

Tobler, Waldo R. (1964).

ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

After generating a random integer N, ranging from 1 to K (where K is the number of points in the data set), the algorithm reads the input data file sequentially and retains only every Nth coordinate pair. Larger values of N obviously yield greater simplifications.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, a data set consisting of 20 coordinate pairs is being simplified based upon a selection of every 4^{th} coordinate pair. In addition, the first and last points have been retained. Note how the original line has been reduced to a simplification containing only 6 points, an extreme savings in storage, yet the character of the line has changed considerably.

ADVANTAĞE:

Computationally one of the fastest line simplification routines and, therefore, one of the cheapest to run in terms of time and money. Simple to program and very straightforward in its operation.

DISADVANTAGE:

Straight lines are over represented, and critical points are not necessarily retained. It does not take distance between points into account. Therefore, the algorithm totally ignores the fact that some points are spaced closely while others may be far apart. As a result, the shape of the line derived from this simplification routine will depend entirely on what point in the feature is considered as the starting point—because it is here from which the counting of the Nth Point will be initiated. Modifications commonly applied to the algorithm includes retention of the first and last coordinate pairs (as in this example), regardless of the Nth position.

Independent Point Routines (continued)

Random

REFERENCE:

Robinson, Arthur H., et al. (1978). ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

After generating an operator-selected number of random integers N, the algorithm reads the input data file sequentially and retains the first coordinate pair, and then only the coordinate pairs that fall on those random positions within the file. Finally, the last coordinate pair is saved, regardless of whether it fell on one of the random positions.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, the original line contains 8 coordinate pairs. Assume that the cartographer has specified that only 2 random coordinates (N) and the end points of the original line are retained. A random generation of two numbers between 2 and 7 (since 1 and 8 are already retained) yields 2, 3. The simplification has been reduced to only 4 coordinates.

ADVANTAGE:

Computationally one of the fastest line simplification routines and, therefore, one of the cheapest to run in terms of time and money. Simple to program and very straightforward in its operation. The start and end points of a line will remain intact.

DISADVANTAGE:

This procedure has no cartographic basis and, therefore, important characteristics of the line may be lost in the simplification. It does not take distance between points into account. Therefore, the algorithm totally ignores the fact that some points are spaced closely while others may be far apart. As a result, the shape of the line derived from this simplification routine will depend entirely on what points are retained. This will change each time because of the random selection of coordinate pairs.

2.2.3.1.2 Local Processing Routines

Local Processing Routines are those in which the characteristics of immediate neighboring coordinate pairs are used.

Line Width

REFERENCE: Tobler, Waldo R. (1965). ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

The algorithm reads the input data file and retains the first coordinate pair as an anchor point. Then, reading sequentially through the coordinate file, the Euclidean distance is calculated between the anchor point and the next point. If the Euclidean distance between the two points is closer together than the width of the plotted line, the second pair is rejected. The algorithm then iteratively reads successive coordinate pairs until it finds one that falls outside of the distance determined by the line width. That point is now retained, it becomes the new anchor point, and the search for the next coordinate pair continues. Finally, the last coordinate pair is saved, regardless of whether it fell on outside of the selected tolerance.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, a sample line contains 6 points. Points P2 and P3 are closer together than the width of the line and, as a result, only the first point encountered of these two points (P2) will be retained. The original line is reduced to 5 points.

ADVANTAGE:

Easy to program and fast computationally. Retains end points. DISADVANTAGE:

Algorithm bears no cartographic logic and is subject to the same disadvantages as were identified in the Nth point algorithm.

Euclidean Distance

REFERENCE:

McMaster, Robert B. (1983a). ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

The algorithm reads the input data file and retains the first coordinate pair as an anchor point. Then, reading sequentially through the coordinate file, the Euclidean distance is calculated between the anchor point and the next point. If the Euclidean distance between the two points is less than a pre-selected tolerance, the second pair is rejected. The algorithm then iteratively reads successive coordinate pairs until it finds one that falls outside of the preselected distance. That point is now retained, it becomes the new anchor point and the search for the next coordinate pair continues. Finally, the last coordinate pair is saved, regardless of whether it fell on outside of the selected tolerance.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, a sample line contains 8 points. Points P6 and P7 are closer together than the Euclidean distance specified. As a result, only the first point encountered of these two point pairs (P6) will be retained. The original line is now reduced to 7 points.

ADVANTAGE:

Easy to program and fast computationally. Retains end points. DISADVANTAGE:

Algorithm bears no cartographic logic.

United States Geological Survey - A

REFERENCE:

United States Geological Survey (personal communication).

ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

Corridor algorithms operate by specifying a distance either side of the data line, as a corridor, for point rejection or retention. A vector joining points P1 and P2 is extended as a projected straight line. The perpendicular distance from this extended line to P3 is calculated. Points are accepted if this distance is greater than a pre-tolerance T1. If the perpendicular distance is less than the tolerance, the point in question is rejected.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, point P3 would be eliminated since it is within a threshold tolerance T1 from an imaginary vector drawn between P1 and P2. After P3 is rejected, the imaginary vector is again drawn through P1 and P2. The perpendicular distance of P4 from that line is greater than the tolerance, and as such, will be retained.

ADVANTAGE:

Fairly fast. Easy to program.

DISADVANTAGE:

Does not take distance between points into consideration.

United States Geological Survey - B REFERENCE:

United States Geological Survey (personal communication).

ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

A second version of this algorithm operates on triads of points. A vector joining the first and third points in the triad is projected as a straight line. The perpendicular distance from this projected line to the middle point is calculated. This middle point is accepted only if this distance is greater than a pre-selected tolerance. If it is accepted, it becomes the new anchor point, the third point now becomes point 2, the next successive point (point 4) is read in as the new point 3, and the process repeats. If the distance is less than then specified corridor, the middle point is omitted, the third point now becomes the middle, and the next successive point (point 4) is read in as the process repeats.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, the distance of P2, from a computed vector drawn between P1 and P3, is greater than the selected tolerance. As such, P2 will be retained. Point P3 is now tested for its perpendicular distance from the computed vector drawn between points P2 and P4. This distance is less than the selected tolerance and, as such, P3 is rejected.

ADVANTAGE:

Fairly fast. Easy to program.

DISADVANTAGE:

Does not take distance between points into consideration.

Angle of Change

REFERENCE:

Tobler, Waldo R. (1964).³⁰ ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

Algorithm compares the angular change between vectors connecting the first and second coordinate pairs, and the first and third coordinate pairs. A tolerance angle is selected by the cartographer and points are rejected if their angle is greater than the tolerance angle specified. Processing is repeated from this point to the next two points.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, a sample line consists of 4 points.³¹ Angle θ' , the angular change between points P2, P1, and P3, is greater than the tolerance angle θ . As such, P2 is retained. The angular change θ' between the next successive three points (P3, P2, and P4), is less than the specified tolerance of θ and, as such, point P3 will be rejected. Simplified line is then reduced to three coordinates.

ADVANTAGE:

Good theoretical basis for point selection. Retains end points. DISADVANTAGE:

Complexity of program dependent on the computer's resident function. Pure angle algorithms take no account of distance between coordinate pairs; this may have a detrimental effect on the curvature of the resultant line in that large gentle curves may be eliminated and replaced by straight line sections.

Distance and Angle

REFERENCE:

Jenks, George F. (1980) personal communication.

ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

Three parameters are specified: (1) a minimum allowable distance between points 1 and 2 (MIN1); (2) a minimum allowable distance between points 1 and 3 (MIN2); and (3) the maximum allowable tolerance angle between a line drawn through points 1 and 2, and 2 and 3 (ANG). If the distance from point 1 to point 2 is less than MIN1, or the distance from point 1 to point 3 is less than MIN2, point 2 will be rejected. If both distances are larger than the minimum allowable distances, the angular is calculated. If the angle is larger than the tolerance angle ANG, the point is accepted; if it is smaller, the point is rejected. Thus, points will be rejected if they are within the minimum distances or if their angle is less than the specified angle.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above there are three examples of this algorithm. In the top example, point P2 will be eliminated because it is closer to P1 than the tolerance distance MIN1. In the second case, P2 will be eliminated since the distance between P1 and P3 is less than MIN2. In the final example, the distance from P1 to P2 is greater than MIN1 and the distance from P1 to P3 is greater than distance from MIN2. The angular change from the two vectors connecting the three points (θ) is greater than ANG. Therefore, point P2 will be retained.

ADVANTAGE:

Combines the processing speed of a sequential algorithm and, using the sound basis of angular selection algorithms, this algorithm also incorporates a distance measurement.

DISADVANTAGE:

High computational time relative to other sequential algorithms, yet lower than corridor algorithms; a good alternative to both.

Field of View

REFERENCE:

Jenks, George F. (1980) personal communication.

ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

Algorithm evaluates each point according to whether or not it lies within a "field of view" from the previous point. This field of view angle is pre-selected, and sets the orientation of two lines either side of the vector joining two coordinate pairs. If the point being sampled lies within this field of view, it is rejected and processing continues, computing angles and lines to the next point. If the point is outside of this field of view, it is accepted. When a point is accepted, it becomes the new anchor, or base, point and the procedure repeats again.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, a angular threshold of θ ' has been specified on each side of the Field of View direction. From P1 to P2, the Field of View does not include the next successive point P3, and as such, P3 will be retained. Constructing a field of view now from P1 to P3 includes P4 and it will therefore be eliminated. Because P5 is the end point it will be retained (as was P1). The simplification now consists of 3 coordinate pairs.

ADVANTAGE:

All angle algorithms present a good theoretical basis for point selection. Retains end points.

DISADVANTAGE:

Somewhat complicated to program; the complexity of the program dependent on the resident functions available on the particle host computer. Pure angle algorithms take no account of distance between coordinate pairs—this may have a detrimental effect on the curvature of the resultant line in that large gentle curves may be eliminated and replaced by straight line sections.

2.2.3.1.3 Unconstrained Extended Local Processing Routines

Unconstrained Extended Local Processing Routines are those in which the characteristics of neighboring coordinate pairs are used and in which the search region is expanded to sections of the line and not limited to the immediate neighbors.

Reumann-Witkam

REFERENCE:

Reumann, K. and A.P.M. Witkam (1974).

ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

This algorithm searches the immediate neighboring coordinate pairs and evaluates sections of the line by using two parallel lines to define a search region. After calculating the initial slope of the search region, the line is processes sequentially until one of the edges of the search corridor intersects the line.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, a search region is recalculated based on the last intersection point. A point is inserted where the curve crosses out of the band or the last input point contained within the band is selected to be retained. The algorithm continues until the last point and its tangent are used. Here, this figure shows all the calculated tolerance bands for the original line. The final simplified line is depicted as a dark band and the retained coordinates as circles.

ADVANTAGE:

Very fast.

DISADVANTAGE:

Does not operate well under severe simplifications. Requires calculation of the tangent to a digitized curve. Choice of the direction tangent is not well calculated where a straight line is drawn between the last two (2) points and used to derive the direction.

Unconstrained Extended Local Processing Routines (continued)

Roberge

REFERENCE:

Roberge, J. (1985).

ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

This algorithm is a modification of the Reumann-Witkam. His enhanced strip algorithm provides: (1) a more rigorous definition of the critical line; (2) a test for vertical critical lines; (3) a check for inflection points; and (4) an extension factor which enables extended critical lines to be constructed.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:

None provided.

ADVANTAGE:

Extension factor proves advantageous for reducing curves with slow rates of curvature.

DISADVANTAGE:

Does not operate well under severe simplifications. Requires calculation of the tangent to a digitized curve.

2.2.3.1.4 Constrained Local Processing Routines

Constrained Local Processing Routines are those in which the characteristics of neighboring coordinate pairs are used and in which the search region is expanded, yet restricted, to some sections of the line.

Lang Tolerancing

RÉFERENCE:

Lang, T. (1969).³² ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

A tolerance is specified as the nominated drawing accuracy for the plotter. Points are removed if they lie within the tolerance distance from a line drawn between an initial point and the end point being considered. If the specified tolerance is exceeded, the plotted line is drawn to the next end point assuming that these points satisfy the tolerance check. A modification to the algorithm differs in that only points that were distant from from the last plotted point by greater than the specified distance D were used for plotting.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, a line connecting endpoints P1 to P7 is projected. If the perpendicular distance from this line to intervening points exceeds a specified tolerance, the line is repositioned from points P1 to P6 and the distances are again checked. Here, the distance from P5 to the vector drawn between points P1 and P7 is greater than the tolerance. The vector is now drawn between P1 and P6 and point P5 still lies outside of the specified tolerance. As the vector is moved to between P1 and P5, all the distances are within the tolerance and are deleted (points P2 through P4). The imaginary vector is now drawn between the new beginning point P5 and the end point P7, and a test of all intervening points is again computed. Since P6 is within the specified tolerance it is omitted and the simplified line now contains only three points of the original line.

ADVANTAGE:

The second algorithm is much faster than the first, but still relatively slow. DISADVANTAGE:

Slow. Algorithm produces acceptable results on relatively smooth curves but does not detect the best representation points on sharp curves.

Constrained Local Processing Routines (continued)

Johannsen Tolerancing

REFERENCE:

Johannsen, T. (1973).

ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

Of all the data points in a line, points are extracted which represent the maximum curvature after low frequency curves are suppressed. This algorithm processes by moving a chord of given length (1) along the line, by steps of a known distance (D). For each chord position (Di) all of the points between the start (Ai) and the end of the chord (Ei) are evaluated and summed. This is calculated as a function over the arc length to derive the extreme points. These are only extracted if they are maximum in relation to a set number of neighboring coordinate pairs.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, an example of the Johannsen tolerancing algorithm is presented. A chord of length L is extended from the initial point Ai to some point, Ei, along the arc. All intermediate point between Ai and Ei are summed and compared to the total arc length to evaluate the total distance between the arc and the chord. If extreme points exist, the ration of distance to total arc length will be high and those points will be eliminated. Small distances compared to arc length imply relatively minor peturbations in the line and no points are removed.

ADVANTAGE: None. DISADVANTAGE: CPU-intensive.

Constrained Local Processing Routines (continued)

Opheim

REFERENCE:

Opheim, H. (1982). ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

The search region is restricted or constrained by a minimum and maximum distance check, much like the Distance/Angle algorithm. After the initial search region is set which is similar to the Reumann-Witkam, any point within the minimum distance are eliminated. However, as soon as the line "escapes" from the search region on any side, including distance maximum, a new search

corridor is established and the last point within the region is saved. GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, points 3, 4, 5, and 6 are eliminated since they fall within the search region tolerance band. Point 7 becomes part of the simplified line since it is the last point to fall inside the search region.

ADVANTAGE:

None. Not well analyzed yet.

DISADVANTAGE:

If line makes any sudden bends within the maximum distance search region the critical point of the bend will be eliminated.

2.2.3.1.5 Global Processing Routines

Global Processing Routines are those in which the entire line is examined in a holistic sense and not processed sequentially as in all the other classifications.

Douglas Corridor

REFERENCE:

Douglas, David H., and Thomas K. Peucker (1973).³³ ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

> This algorithm operates globally on a data set, processing an entire line at a time. The algorithm begins by defining the first point in the line as an anchor, and the last point as a floating point position. These two points are now connected by a straight line segment. Intervening points along the line are now examined to determine the one with the greatest perpendicular distance between it and the straight line defined by the anchor and floater points. If this maximum perpendicular distance is less than a maximum tolerable distance, the straight segment is considered suitable to represent the entire line. In cases where the distance condition is not met, the point lying furthest away becomes the new floating point, and the process continues until all points in each segment lie within a given tolerance.

> In the figure below, a diagrammatic example of the Douglas Algorithm operation is provided. This description is provided since the Douglas algorithm is probably the most cartographically-sound linear simplification algorithm. As such, it is an excellent choice for implementation.

> The following discussion details the operation of the Douglas algorithm on a sample line containing 31 coordinates (reference the figure below, A).

- Tolerance Band is selected by a cartographer, shown as a shaded area on the figure below. B. This tolerance band is the computed distance in length either side of the line constructed between the current anchor point and the floater point. In this case, the anchor is P1, the floater is P31.
- Push P1 on anchor stack.
- Push P31 on floater stack.
- Calculate perpendicular distance to all intermediary points from the imaginary vector drawn between anchor P1 and floater P31 (reference the figure below, B).
- Sort for maximum perpendicular distance. In this case, P12.
- Push P12 on floater stack.
- Calculate perpendicular distance to all intermediary points from the imaginary vector drawn between anchor P1 and floater P12 (reference the figure below, C).
- Sort for maximum perpendicular distance. In this case, P6.
- Compare maximum perpendicular distance to tolerance. Distance is greater than tolerance.
 Push P6 on floater stack.
- Calculate perpendicular distance to all intermediary points from the imaginary vector drawn between anchor P1 and floater P6 (reference the figure below, D).
- Sort for maximum perpendicular distance. In this case, P3.
- Compare maximum perpendicular distance to tolerance. Distance is greater than tolerance.
- Push P3 on floater stack.
- Calculate perpendicular distance to all intermediary points from the imaginary vector drawn between anchor P1 and floater P3 (reference the figure below, E).
- Sort for maximum perpendicular distance. In this case, P2.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



- Compare maximum perpendicular distance to tolerance. Distance is greater than tolerance.
- Compare maximum perpendicular distance to tolerance. Distance is less than tolerance.
- · Pop last point, P3, off floater stack.
- Push P3 onto Anchor stack.
- Calculate perpendicular distance to all intermediary points from the imaginary vector drawn between new anchor P3 and floater P6 (reference the figure above, F).
- Sort for maximum perpendicular distance. In this case, P4.
- Compare maximum perpendicular distance to tolerance. Distance is less than tolerance.
- Pop last point, P6, off floater stack.
- Push P6 onto Anchor stack.
- Calculate perpendicular distance to all intermediary points from the imaginary vector drawn between new anchor P6 and floater P12 (reference the figure above, G).
- Sort for maximum perpendicular distance. In this case, P9.
- Compare maximum perpendicular distance to tolerance. Distance is greater than tolerance.
- Push P9 on floater stack.
- Calculate perpendicular distance to all intermediary points from the imaginary vector drawn between anchor P6 and floater P9 (reference the figure above, H).
- Sort for maximum perpendicular distance. In this case, P7.
- Compare maximum perpendicular distance to tolerance. Distance is less than tolerance.
- · Pop last point, P9, off floater stack.
- Push P9 onto Anchor stack.

- Calculate perpendicular distance to all intermediary points from the imaginary vector drawn between new anchor P9 and floater P12 (reference the figure above, I).
- Sort for maximum perpendicular distance. In this case, P10 or P11 (equal).
- Compare maximum perpendicular distance to tolerance. Distance is less than tolerance.
- Pop last point, P12, off floater stack.
- Push P12 onto Anchor stack.
- Process is now complete for all coordinates lying between points P1 and P12. To continue, the above sequence of events would be followed for all points lying between P12 and P31.

ADVANTAGE:

Perhaps the most highly respected linear simplification algorithm developed; it is based upon sound cartographic principles. The Douglas algorithm has proven to be both mathematically and perceptually significant.³⁴ In fact, it has been shown that the algorithm most closely replicates the human generalization process in terms of retaining critical points on the line.³⁵ These critical points can be related to the physical characteristics of a line, or those related to manmade or perceived positions of importance.

DISADVANTAGE:

Requires a large amount of processing time since it continually works through a line several times until all portions of it have been examined. However, this increased processing time can be considered a trade-off since the Douglas algorithm achieves such ideal simplified representations of the line.

2.2.3.2 Feature Type Conversion/Refinement

As a chart is a reduced representation of the Earth's surface, and as all other phenomena are shown in relation to this, the scale of the resultant product largely determines the amount of information which can be shown. As a result, the generalization of cartographic features to support scale reduction must obviously change the way features look in order to fit them within the constraints of the graphic.

The information that is contained within the graphic has two components—location and meaning—and generalization affects both. As the amount of space available for portraying the cartographic information decreases with decreasing scale, less locational information can be given about features, both individually and collectively. As part of this requirement for feature type conversion, or feature refinement process, the graphic depiction of the features changes to suit the scale-specific needs. The transformation processes here include: (1) Aggregation/Agglomeration; (2) Combination; (3) Collapse; and (4) Distribution/Network Refinement. Each of these are discussed below.

Point Aggregation. There are many instances when the number or density of like point features within a region prohibits each from being portrayed and symbolized within the graphic. Still, their importance, both from a landmark and military significance, require that they be portrayed. To accomplish that goal, the point features must be aggregated into a higher order class feature—areas. One of the best examples of this requirement is the aggregation of a feature like gas wells into an areal outline that is labelled as "numerous gas wells."

Area Agglomeration. This type of generalization is extremely important when portraying features such as hydrography. Through combination of individual features into a larger element, it is often possible to retain the general characteristics of an area despite the scale reduction. For example, a region containing numerous small lakes—each too small to be depicted separately—could with a judicious combination of the areas retain, very closely, the original chart characteristic. One of the limiting factors of this process is that there is no fixed rule for the degree of detail to be shown at various scales; the end-user must dictate what is of most value.

Line Feature Combination. If the scale change is substantial, it may be impossible to preserve the character of individual liner features. As such, these linear features must be combined. As an example, both divided highways and railroad yards are normally represented as two adjacent lines, with a separating distance between them. Upon scale reduction, these two lines require that they be combined into one positioned approximately halfway between the original two. Area and Line Feature Collapse. As scale is reduced, many features shown as areas must eventually be symbolized as points or lines. The decomposition of line and area features to point features, or area features to line feature, can also be thought of as a generalization process. Settlements, airports, rivers, lakes, islands, and buildings, often portrayed as area features on large scale charts, can become point or line features at smaller scales. Areal tolerances guide this transformation.

Point Distribution Refinement. In many cases, areas that are encountered containing similar point features that are either too numerous or too small to show to scale, no attempt should be made to show all the points. Instead, a representative pattern of the symbols should be added to cover the area, augmented by an appropriate explanatory note. Here, the point features should be thinned out; however, the general pattern of the features must be maintained with the features shown in their correct locations. This typification process retains the general characteristics of the points at a reduced complexity.

Line Network Refinement. In many cases, areas that are encountered containing similar line features that are either too numerous, too small, or too close together to show to scale, no attempt should be made to show all the lines. Instead, a representative pattern of the symbols should be added to cover the area, augmented by an appropriate explanatory note. Here, the line features should be thinned out; however, the general pattern of the features must be maintained with the features shown in their correct locations. This typification process retains the general characteristics of the lines at a reduced complexity.

Area Polygon Refinement. In many cases, areas that are encountered containing similar area features that are either too numerous, too small, or too close together to show to scale, no attempt should be made to show all the areas. Instead, a representative pattern of the symbols should be added to cover the area, augmented by an appropriate explanatory note. Here, the area features should be thinned out; however, the general pattern of the features must be maintained with the features shown in their correct locations. This typification process retains the general characteristics of the areas at a reduced complexity.

2.2.3.2.1 Algorithms for Conversion/Refinement

On the following pages, a sample of the types of algorithms that could be used for various aspects of the feature type conversion/refinement procedures are discussed. This section does not provide designs for new algorithms; instead, it merely reports on existing algorithms within the cartographic literature. It will be immediately obvious that existing research in these areas of generalization lag far behind that of line simplification discussed previously. It should be noted that the follwoing algorithms can be applied to different features than they were originally intended for. For instance, a derivative of the Drainage Network Refinement procedure could be used to support a typification process to select a representative pattern of piers, piers in ruins, or some other disjoint network feature.

Building Combination

REFERENCE:

Lichtner, W. (1978). ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

The generalization of buildings can be seen to operate in stages: (1) selecting and emphasizing the small buildings; (2) simplifying the building outlines; and (3) combining the buildings. Lichtner suggests that buildings be combined by ascertaining if the distance between the buildings falls below a minimum distance and, if so, then attaching the smaller building to the larger and combining the individual outlines to create a new larger building symbol. The basic principle in the combination of buildings is to move the smaller to the larger buildings. To achieve this goal, all buildings within some "generalization area" are sorted according to increasing size. Beginning with the smallest building, the immediately adjacent buildings are found, and the smallest gap to an adjacent building is found and compared to the gap limit imposed by the algorithm. If it falls within that limit, the smaller building is moved to the larger one. If several buildings are situated too close to the original one, they are moved against the adjacent building with the smallest gap distance.

Settlement Selection by Population/Location

REFERENCE:

Peucker, T. (1973). ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

Many algorithms exist to automatically select settlements from a data base to be shown on charts. Poiker's (then Peucker) algorithms operates by first drawing an imaginary circle around each town whose radius is inversely proportional to the population of that town. Thus, a small town has a large radius and a large town has a small radius. No other town may intrude into the area of this circle. Settlement density is controlled by an exponent a. The selection process begins with the largest settlement, adding to it the other settlements one by one, largest to smallest, which do not fall within the radii of any of the previously selected settlements. The formula used to compute the radii is:

radius (I) = $\left(\frac{\text{reference city population}}{\text{population (I)}}\right)^n \cdot \text{reference radius.}$

Settlement Selection by Nearest Neighbor

REFERENCE:

Peucker, T. (1973).

ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

The Nearest Neighbor Index (R) is normally used to estimate clustering or dispersion processes in a distribution to select an appropriate areal distribution of settlements. R is computed for the five largest settlements, and recomputed as settlements are added to the distribution in order of decreasing size. A decrease in R denotes increased cluttering; hence, a settlement is selected only if its introduction to the distribution increases or causes no change to R.

Uniform Density Law

REFERENCE:

Töpfer, F. and W. Pillewizer (1966).

ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

The extent to which details can be retained might be specified with formulas similar to the uniform density law derived from Töpfer and Pillewizer to relate the number of features n_f on a map at scale M_f to be retained from a source map at scale M_a having n_a features. Yet their formula $n_f = n_a \sqrt{M_a/M_f}$ does not directly address local feature density, which relates more directly to map clutter than does the aggregate number of features.

Drainage Network Refinement

REFERENCE:

Catlow, D.R. and D. Du (1984).

ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

Drainage networks, because of their interaction with many of the other geomorphological characteristics of the region being mapped, must retain their basic geographic characteristics at the reduced scale. Catlow and Du introduced a Data Rationalisation, Stream Ordering, and River Generalization to refine drainage networks. First, each river segment is joined into a topological data set to ensure continuity of the linework. Next, each river segment is divided at a point where neighboring items overlay or touch it. This now sets up the drainage network such that the number of river data items corresponds to the number of river segments, and each river confluence is defined by a data node. A stream ordering method—such as that proposed by Strahler (1952)—is then used to place a stream order code and a catchment area code on each data item. A data point is then inserted at the mouth of each drainage network, and the connecting river segments to these seed points are then identified. Stream orders are now calculated based upon the number of linking items.

Although selecting all stream order 1 streams is a simple method of distribution refinement, it does not produce an acceptable product because drainage networks are considerably reduced in length, while single river systems without headstream tributaries are automatically omitted. Thus, it is necessary to consider the more important of the stream order 1 rivers, whether they form simply a single-river system, or whether they area part of a larger drainage network. The generalization process is, then, best performed by selecting not only on the basis of stream order, but also on length of order 1 segments, islands on the basis of area, and lakes on a combination of area and their relation to rivers in the drainage network.

Polygon Refinement through Epsilon Filtering

REFERENCE:

Chrisman, Nicholas R. (1983).

ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

This algorithm, developed as part of the ODYSSEY system for geographic information processing at the Laboratory for Computer Graphics (Cambridge, MA), is similar to the work of Julian Perkal (1965). The program starts with a topologically structured file of polygonal boundary lines and uses a geometric search strategy of divide-and-conquer to limit search requirements. Clusters form while examining line intersections in which a cluster groups all points that can be linked together by a chain of epsilon tolerances. Point selection to depict the area boundary is accomplished by selecting the point within epsilon of most other points. Once the points are selected, some lines are moved to become congruent. This allows double-line feature (rivers, inlets) to be converted to single-line features, and also supports the attachment of small islands near shores to become part of the mainland.

2.2.3.3 Feature Displacement

Feature displacement, or conflict resolution, techniques are used to counteract the problems that arise in feature conflict detection. The interest here lies in the ability to offset feature locations to allow for the application of symbology. The graphic limits of a chart make it necessary to move features from what would otherwise be their true locations. If every feature could realistically be represented at its true scale and location, this displacement would not be necessary. Unfortunately, however, feature boundaries are often an infinitesimal width; when that boundary is represented as a cartographic line, it has a finite width and thereby occupies a finite area on the chart surface. These conflicts need to be compensated for by shifting the features from their true locations, modifying the features, or deleting them entirely from the graphic.

In the following discussion, conflict detection and cartographic cost resolution are the processes required to automatically detect and resolve conflicts between symbolized topological entities in graphic products. Product specific rules, standard rules, special feature-to-feature rules, and general cartographic rules are utilized to define and determine what constitutes a conflict, as well as how to resolve a conflict. Conflict detection and resolution rules are used to: (1) determine the candidate conflicting feature types; (2) define the pairwise conflicts between features based on coincidence, overlap of symbols, or proximity of symbols; (3) provide further definition of complex conflicts involving structural relationships between objects in pairwise conflicts; and (4) for each conflict defined, provide the resolution strategies possible, and the cost of each resolution strategy. The cartographic cost of a resolution strategy is defined here as the degree of reduction in chart accuracy, information content, and quality as a result of affecting a specific resolution strategy.

2.2.3.3.1 Conflict Detection

Conflict conditions requiring detection and resolution include cases of: (1) Proximity; (2) Overlap; (3) Special Cases; (4) Coincidence; and (5) Exceptions.

Proximity. Two topological entities are proximatrial if their separation at any point is < x mm, where x is product specific and variable with scale. Entities can be described as coalescing, too close to plot, etc.

Overlap. Two topological entities overlap if their associated symbols intersect and their centerlines do not. This case is also referred to as an overprint. Overlap cases may be acceptable in specific examples or unacceptable and requiring cartographic cost resolution.

Special. Includes special conflict conditions or geometric patterns such as parallel lines and sandwich effects.

Coincident. Two topological entities coincide if they share the same topology.

Exception. Under certain circumstances the listed conflict rule does not apply and the exception is invoked.

2.2.3.3.2 Conflict Resolution

The baseline for resolution of cartographic conflicts between symbolized topological entities can be comprised of a rule set and a hierarchical listing of symbolized features according to their value to the product and the end user. The rule set is defined as:

General Rules. These rules provide general guidance in the formulation of the chart product.

Product Specific Rules. Product specific rules are tailored for a particular product(s). Items of interest for the chart producer are offered here detailing any special treatment requirements for symbology, exceptions to standard rules, and the identification and guidance for treatment of required or critical information and features.

Standard Rules. Standard rules are those rules generated when no specific product oriented rules are available to resolve a conflict.

Special Feature-to-Feature Rules. These rules are invoked to determine if a conflict exists for a pair of features when no specific rule addressing the two features is available.

In order to select the best resolution strategy for implementing a rule a means is needed to assign a relative cost to a particular binary conflict resolution action. Candidate resolution strategies include displacement, deletion, symbol alteration, interruption, replacement or special symbolization. Each method of resolution can be associated with a set of cartographic costs for the features involved. In deletion, a feature symbol that would have appeared on the chart in the absence of a conflict is removed. This creates a reduction in the chart's information content. The degree of information content reduction is related to the deleted feature's importance. A feature displacement hierarchy which represents a view of features' relative importance may serve as an initial ranking. In feature deletion, certain features, such as key landmarks, may never be deleted. For these features a deletion cost that is prohibitively high would be assigned. Conversely, certain feature's inclusion in the chart may be optional (that is, they may be removed if they are located in a congested area). These features could receive a deletion cost of zero to indicate no cost associated with deleting such a feature.

When the centerline of a feature (and therefore its symbology) is moved or displaced from ground truth, the accuracy of the chart is reduced. The degree of reduction in accuracy is a function of the overall amount of movement as well as the specific feature involved. Certain features, such as spot elevations, may never be moved. These features would therefore be assigned a very high cost of movement. Less important features when moved may have a lesser impact on the quality of the chart and would therefore be assigned a lower cost of movement. Cost of movement would consist of the weight of a features importance multiplied by the overall distance of displacement. For line features, the displacement distance would be the summation of the individual movement distances for each node.

The other resolution methods, including symbol change or alteration, interruption, and scaling have a less well defined impact on the quality of a chart. Used properly, these methods, since they retain the feature symbol in its proper location, may not have any negative impact and may be assigned a zero cost of resolution.

For each of the resolution strategies that affect cost a quantitative weight is generated to be applied to each feature included in the product. This weight, based on the feature hierarchy, the rules, and other information, will be a measure of a specified feature's relative impact on chart accuracy and quality when subjected to displacement, deletion, symbol change, etc. The following illustration contains three categories of factors related to the chart product, which individually could have a weight assigned to assist in determining the impact of the cost of conflict and its resolution to the overall accuracy of the product.

Cost of	Cost of	Conflict Cost
Resolution Strategy	Resolution Factors	Requirements
Cost for Alteration Cost for Deletion Cost for Interruption Cost for Movement Cost for Scaling Cost for Rotation Cost for Rotation Cost for Displacement Cost for Replacement Cost for Exceptions Cost for No Action Taken Cost for Change	Feature Type Distance Total Number of Displacements Method of Resolution Total Product Features Type Conflict Condition of Conflict Known Factors Unknown Factors	Horizontal Accuracy Vertical Accuracy

With the weighting of the factors presented above, the cost of resolution of a conflict can be mathematically determined. The conflict cost requirements (product accuracy requirements), will set the ultimate goal of acceptance of the product. Analysis of known factors as well as unknown factors will be the next step in the process of determining the exact method which can be used for determining cost.

A determination of acceptability accuracy tolerances for the chart product entering the Conflict Detection/Resolution phase of finalization must be determined. This determination must reconcile the goal state of generating a product with a 100% accuracy rating, with the reality that the other phases in the cycle of product generation take away from the ideal situation of 100% accuracy and require conflict resolution to bring the product up to acceptable accuracy tolerances?

The detection and resolution of cartographic conflicts arising from the need to portray real-world features at a greatly reduced scale while maintaining chart readability is a task traditionally dependent on cartographers' skill and judgement. In this analysis it is demonstrated that it is feasible, for a specific chart product, to define a comprehensive set of requirements for conflict detection and resolution. These requirements, organized in matrix form, can be used to quickly determine if two chart features can create a conflict due to the overlap, proximity or coincidence of their symbology. Given that a conflict does exist, the concept of cartographic cost represents a means to select the best (least costly) conflict resolution strategy. Although more work is needed to complete the requirements for all problems these results demonstrate that this approach is a practical one.

2.2.3.4 Feature Smoothing

Once a set of cartographic features have had the shape-, or boundary-describing points reduced to a minimum, the lines can be adjusted to produce more natural-looking, smoother lines. Smoothing Algorithms are a major category of algorithms which operate on a line by physically moving point coordinate locations. Essentially, these algorithms produce a derived data set, which has had a cosmetic effect applied to it. Here, coordinates are shifted from their digitized locations. This is accomplished by diminishing variations in direction and reducing angles. In general, smoothing operators do not remove coordinates from the data file, they merely readjust their locations. The context of this section will be to view how smoothing algorithms can be applied to MC&G data once all the required features for a given product have been selected and simplified. Four major types of linear smoothing algorithms can be found in the literature. They are: (1) Averaging; (2) Epsilon Filtering; (3) Arc Substitution; and (4) Waveform Processing. Examples of each are presented on the following pages.

2.2.3.4.1 Averaging

Averaging Routines are those in which a local number of coordinate locations are summed and averaged to provide a new location for some nth coordinate in the set.

Simple Averaging

REFERENCE:

Koeman, C. and F.L.T. Van der Weiden (1970).³⁶ ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

Averaging is a means of smoothing sequential x,y coordinate data by taking an average value for a set of recurring values along a line. These are generally referred to as moving averages, as the average is computed while processing along a string of x,y coordinates. A simple moving average will derive points for plotting by taking an unweighted mean of the positions of every N stored points, where N is an integer specified by a cartographer.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, a sample line contains 5 coordinate positions. Point P2 is replaced by the average position of the triad of points P1, P2, and P3. A new triad of points is examined, and P3 is now replaced with the average position of points P2', P3, and P4. The process continues until the smoothed line contains five modified coordinate positions (points P1, P2', P3', P4', and P5).

ADVANTAGE:

Straightforward programming. Algorithm can be modified to retain the starting and ending points of a line.

DISADVANTAGE:

Algorithm is influenced by starting point. Tends to distort peaks and troughs.

Averaging (continued)

Weighted Moving Averaging

RÉFERENCE:

Tobler, Waldo R. (1966).³⁷ ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

The moving average is augmented by weighting. The method assigns weighting values to each point in the calculation in order to increase or decrease its influence on the final point position. Generally, the central point in the set is weighted most heavily since it is the point being moved and moving it too far could seriously affect the character of the line. The weighting factor and the degree of smoothing bear an inverse relationship, with higher weighting factors resulting in lower smoothings. The weighted average coordinate positions (using a weighting factor W) are computed as follows:



GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, an original line has been shown as a solid line connecting 5 coordinate pairs. In addition, two smoothed lines are represented. The combination dashed/dotted line represents a minor or moderate smoothing of the original line, based upon a weighting factor of 5. The dashed line has had a weighting factor of 2 applied to it and, therefore, results in a more severe smoothing.

ADVANTAGE:

Data can be repeatedly smoothed by subsequent applications of this algorithm. DISADVANTAGE:

Influenced by its starting point. Distort peaks and troughs, but less than simple averaging. Places more emphasis on the middle points being averaged. Smoothing level is dependent on weighting factor.

Averaging (continued)

Forward-Look Interpolation

REFERENCE:

Boyle, A.R. (1970). ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

Algorithm was designed to be applied to the data at the plotting stage. Plotting begins from the first point in a line segment (start point), with the plotter being driven towards the Nth point along the line (end point), where N is an integer specified by the cartographer. Plotting is halted when 1/N distance is reached along this line. The direction is recomputed to the next end point and plotting continues. As a result, a series of small vectors are created which vary from one another by only a small angle.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLÉ:



In the figure above, a sample line contains 7 coordinates. Assuming that we are employing a four-point forward look interpolation, plotting will commence, aimed four points down the line, and continue until it reaches $1/4^{th}$ the distance. At this point a coordinate position is accepted and plotting is redirected towards the next point down the line. Note how the simplified line is displaced substantially from the original line.

ADVANTAGE:

None. DISADVANTAGE:

The computer is required to compute the distance from the start point to the end point every time the procedure is repeated—its application at the plotting stage will slow down plotting time considerably. In addition, the resultant line will be displaced somewhat from the original line. The caricature of the simplified line is highly dependent on the amount of forward look (such as 4 point versus 10 point).

2.2.3.4.2 Epsilon Filtering

Epsilon Filtering Routines are those in which an E-generalized zone is created around a linear feature by rolling a ball along the linear edge to eliminate regions of divergence.

Epsilon Generalization (Perkal's Rolling Ball)

REFERENCE:

Perkal, J. (1965b).

ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

Perkal examined difficulties of length measurement and proposed a simple concept for linear generalization with the use of a circle of diameter epsilon ε . Here, the degree of generalization (smoothing) is defined by a real number ε which represents the length of a line segment. This line segment is considered to be the diameter of a circle rolling along a line. If the line as considered to be a hard surface, and the circle a wheel rolling on that surface, the circle would ride over the narrow ruts in the surface. Those points, or indentation, which are not covered or touched by the edge of the circle are eliminated. Points that are touched by the circle are retained.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, note that within a region D, some points P included within the region have the property that there exists a circle of diameter ε which lies entirely within D and which contains the point. There are, however, points Q in D, such that no circle of diameter ε can contain the point. The use of a larger ball (that is, a larger ε) would result in greater divergence and thus greater generalization. ADVANTAGE:

Reasonable approach for line smoothing necessitated by scale reduction.

DISADVANTAGE:

Can be applied to both sides of a line and to produce two lines known as the ε generalized-boundary. The area between these two lines can be represented by a heavy line," which would be aesthetically displeasing. Secondly, some features would be more simplified than others, and no provision is made for the graphic exaggeration of important features.

Epsilon Filtering (continued)

Epsilon Generalization (Brophy's Rolling Ball) **REFERENCE:**

Brophy, David M. (1973).

ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

Formulated after Perkal, is a complicated, interactive algorithm designed to affect scale, line width, generalization levels, and exaggeration or elimination of features. Line smoothing algorithm is based on systematically moving each point toward the center of curvature along the radius of curvature. This is guided by the curve being represented by approximating polygon of known vertices location. The program consists of operator-controlled components:

- 1. Determination of a subset of equally spaced points along the line on the basis of scale reduction.
- 2. Re-definition of the curve by connecting the coordinate pairs as a series of tangent points of finite width and equal to the line weight of the simplified line.
- Selection of optional control points to retain critical points.
- Elimination of unwanted features.
 Systematic smoothing or exaggeration of non-straight sections of line.
- 6. Generation of plotting commands.

The smoothing operator (5), is affected by curvature. Each individual point is processed sequentially. Every Nth data point from the point under consideration defines a polygonal curve which approximates the actual curve. Around the point under consideration, A, a triangle is formed and an inscribing circle is placed within it. Simplification is achieved by moving the point toward the center of the intangent circle of the triangle. This amount of movement is proportional to N, and specified by the operator as the level of generalization.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, an example of Brophy's smoothing algorithm shows point A being moved towards the center C of the intangent circle.

ADVANTAGE:

Theory is based on sound mathematical and geographical reasoning. The interactive mode of operation is highly desirable.

DISADVANTAGE:

Very complex and high computation time.
2.2.3.4.3 Arc Substitution

Arc Substitution Routines are those in which a mathematical representation of the original line replaces the original line.

Pseudo-Hyperbola

REFERENCE:

Vanicek P. and D.F. Woolnough (1975).

ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

The algorithm works on the principle of expressing generalization by a theorem applicable to any arc. Essentially, the digitized line is replaced by a series of segments or arcs of known radius. More specifically, the parameters of the curve are transformed into a set of pseudo-hyperbolae. Originally developed as a mathematical packing method, each digitized line is transformed into linear segments, such that no point lies outside of a given tube of tolerance epsilon (ε) , surrounding the original curve. The coefficients of the pseudo-hyperbolae are determined using a set of x and y coordinates of line data, input and output scales, digitizer increment and the final required plotting accuracy ε . The equation for the coefficients of pseudo-hyperbolae may be expressed as y = $\pm (c_1 + c_2)/(x + c_3)$. By taking the average direction of the first three points in a stream of coordinates, successive points are selected until they fail to lie within a tolerance of width $\pm 8\epsilon$. Using the beginning and ending points of this segment for proper direction, a check is made to determine if the internal points lie within $a \pm 1\varepsilon$ corridor. A new pseudo-hyperbola from this last point is defined in the direction of the previous segment, and sampling for the next segment proceeds.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:

None provided.

ADVANTAGE:

Will pack coordinates to a minimum number required for a given resolution. DISADVANTAGE:

The longer the segment lengths, the fewer the segments, and consequently the greater the reduction in the amount of data stored. Thus, the packing procedure produces two coordinate points and an interlying segment for storage. It will pack coordinates for curves which are to be reproduced at the same scale too. There may be more than enough points on the curve to reproduce it with a given resolution and, if so, this program will reduce the number of points to the minimum required for any given resolution. Will not work for closed loops.

Polynomial Curves

REFERENCE:

Breward, R.W. (1972). ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

A polynomial is an algebraic expression having more than one term that has received a lot of attention in shape description. Shapes generally cannot be equated with single value functions, and are commonly represented in parametric form; this is where a two-dimensional shape is represented by a set of parameters t for each coordinate of a point location (x,y). Each coordinate of a point is represented by a function of one or more parameters. The line is represented by a series of polynomial equations, where the coefficients of the fitted polynomial and end coordinates of the contour section are stored.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, an example of a parametric polynomial curve is shown. Here, each point on the original line is represented by the coefficients of a polynomial. In this case, the curve shown can be represented by a polynomial equation defined by:

$$X = \frac{1 - t^2}{1 + t^2}$$
 and $\overline{Y} = \frac{2t}{1 + t^2}$

ADVANTAGE:

Can save 85% in storage. To obtain the original coordinates, the polynomials are simply evaluated at successive positions along the line.

DISADVANTAGE:

Computation time is significant. Furthermore, the choice of criteria for terminating the process and the means of splitting the contour into sections is a problem. To terminate, Breward suggested that the procedure be stopped when the k^{th} order polynomial provides a worse fit than the k-1 order equation. Splitting the contour is done by a segmentation which has optimized the savings in storage versus the possible loss of accuracy.

Arc Substitution (continued)

Bezier Curve

REFERENCE:

Bezier, P. (1971) in Clark, J.H. (1974).³⁸

ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

A Bezier Curve is a method of curve description that is associated with the vertices of a polygon defining the curve shape. The curve can be defined by an open polygon, only the first and last vertices of which actually lie on the curve, other vertices describe the order and shape of the curve. Changing the vertices of this polygon will alter the curve shape in that area of the curve. Thus, the user can vary the curve shape and order by controlling the input parameters until the desired shape is reached. The mathematical basis of the Bezier Curve is a polynomial blending function which interpolates between the first and last vertices, and operates globally on a curve.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, a Bezier Curve has been generated for the 10 coordinate points on the line.

ADVANTAGE:

None. DISADVANTAGE:

Two characteristics of Bezier Curves limit their flexibility. First, there is no local control of the curve; if one point (polygon vertex) is altered, the curve changes shape throughout its length. Second, the number of polygon vertices specified fixes the order of the resulting polynomial which describes the curve. So, the only way to reduce the order of the curve is to reduce the number of vertices and, obviously, the only way to increase the order of the curve is to increase the number of vertices.

Arc Substitution (continued)

B-Spline

REFERENCE:

Riesenfeld, R.F. (1972) in Clark, J.H. (1974).³⁹ ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

B-Spline theory is a spline function associated with the vertices of a polygon defining the curve shape. The curve can be defined by an open polygon, only the first and last vertices of which actually lie on the curve. This theory operates in a non-global, or local, realm. Each vertex of the polygon defining the curve affects the shape of the curve only over a range or parameters surrounding it. The B-Spline also allows the order of the resulting curve to be changed without changing the number of defining polygon vertices. Similar in theory to the Bezier Curves, B-Splines are mathematically based on a polynomial blending function which interpolates between the vertices of the defining polygon. However, here the blending function is formulated differently. A B-Spline curve is a weighted average of the vertex coordinates with the basis functions as weights (each vertex is associated with a unique basis function).

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, a B-Spline Curve has been generated for the 9 coordinates. ADVANTAGE:

B-Spline curves are more desirable for geographic data than Bezier Curves because they operate locally and will smooth a line more gently.

DISADVANTAGE:

No cartographic basis. There is little local control of the curve; if one point (polygon vertex) is altered, the curve changes shape throughout its length.

2.2.3.4.4 Waveform Processing

Waveform Processing Routines are those in which the line is treated as a repetitive waveform that can be decomposed into a series of harmonic constituents with known amplitude and frequency; smoothing operates on these constituents.

Fourier Analysis

REFERENCE:

Anstey, N.A. (1965).

ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

The basic concept is to fitting sine waves to a curve. The principle behind Fourier analysis is that a line can be decomposed into its harmonic constituents. Thus, any repetitive waveform can be viewed as the addition of sine or cosine waves whose frequencies are integral multiples of that basic repetition. The basic repetition is called the fundamental, and the frequencies which are "x" times the fundamental, are called the harmonics. The algorithm, then, can analyze a line and break it down into a series of waves of known amplitude and frequency. For smoothing, once the harmonic constituents are calculated, the smallest can be eliminated and the others recombined to create a new line; the smallest being considered as insignificant, or noise, in the data set.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, an example of Fourier Analysis is shown. Here, the original line (curve) has been decomposed into 3 sine waves. The smallest frequency sine wave, C, has been omitted as noise. Sine waves A and B are recombined to produce a smoothed version of the original curve.

ADVANTAGE:

None. DISADVANTAGE:

Operates globally on the whole line at a time and therefore takes much time (and also more money) for computation. The major problem with the procedure is that it cannot cope with a line that doubles back on itself. It can only process sine waves, where for every location on the x-axis there is only one y-value. Removal of noise may, in fact, be destroying the characteristic, or shapedescribing, inflections in the line.

Waveform Processing (continued)

Hysteresis Smoothing

REFERENCE:

Ehrich, R.W. (1978). ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

> Algorithm operates by passing a hysteresis cursor, or tolerance band, of known width along a line to decrease the amplitude of the peaks and troughs in the wave. The tolerance band should have a width at least equal to the longest peak or valley to be removed. As the cursor is moved along the line the cursor looksahead, and peaks and valleys whose amplitudes are smaller than the cursor size are eliminated.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, an example of Hysteresis Smoothing is shown. As the Hysteresis cursor, or tolerance band, is moved along the line, peaks and valleys whose amplitudes are smaller than the cursor size are eliminated.

ADVANTAGE:

Simple and relatively fast method of removing minor fluctuations or noise from a random line. Has an advantage over linear or global filtering in that it can remove small waveform fluctuations without reducing resolution.

DISADVANTAGE:

Can not function on lines which double back or on lines that are extremely sinuous, thus its utility for most cartographic lines is limited.

2.2.3.5 Data Compaction

Once all the cartographic features have been smoothed to produce more aesthetically-pleasing representations, the digital data is now ready for its final stage of reduction. Compaction algorithms operate on the storage structure of the information and address the physical data formats of the logical data. Issues at this level include the degree to which logical structures are computed or encoded.

In general, compaction operations do not remove coordinates from, or adjust coordinates within, the data file. The context of this section will be to view how compaction algorithms can be applied to MC&G data once all the required features for a given product have been selected, simplified, and smoothed.

Vector digitization results in the collection of large volumes of data. The development of coding schemes for vector data has hinged primarily on the need for data compression, with specific concern to the type of data captured and stored, as well as the techniques utilized to process and manipulate the data. The most common data structure for cartographic applications is the linear list.⁴⁰ The most prevalent linear-list substructure in cartographic use today is chain coding. The chain code is a slope-intrinsic representation of a shape that has been used extensively for representing curves or sequences of points. Although many other types of compaction algorithms can be found in the literature, only the Chain Coding type is discussed because of its prevalence. Chain coding can have many variations, and examples of each are presented on the following pages.

2.2.3.5.1 Chain Coding

Chain Coding algorithms produce a compressed data set, which has had a compaction applied to it to reduce the amount of storage required to represent the feature.

Basic and Differential Chain Coding

REFERENCE:

Freeman, Herbert (1961).⁴¹ ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

The simplest way to describe a curve is to record x,y coordinate pairs for each point on the curve. This method of storage is inefficient, however, and can be improved by recognizing that any single point in a rectilinear array has only 8 possible nearest neighbors.

The chain coding scheme records x,y coordinates relative to a previous location in terms of direction. An entire curve can be described by an initial x,y position followed by a sequence of directions to adjacent points. If the nth point of the curve is at position (i,j), then the chain element corresponding to the change in position from nth point to the $(n+1)^{st}$ point is shown in the figure to the right.



Several variations of the basic chain code have been offered to improve efficiency. One of these is a differential chain code where points are represented by a difference between two successive absolute points. The number of directions is the same as the basic chain code but are given the values; $0, \pm 1$, $\pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 4$. For smooth curves, the values $0, \pm 1$ occur more frequently. This makes it possible to utilize a variable-length encoding scheme with the differential chain code. Pavlidis has found that such an encoding usually requires no more than two bits per point on the average.

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:

None provided.

ADVANTAGE:

Simple and relatively fast method of compacting data.

DISADVANTAGE:

Plotting times are increased since data requires decompaction.

Octant and Quadrant Chain Coding

REFERENCE:

Baudelair, P. and M. Stone (1980).

ALGORITHM DESCRIPTION:

Two additional variations on the differential chain code have been described. The first one is based on the concept of quadrants and uses two bits to represent the differential increment. This scheme divides the eight possible curve directions into four quadrants represented by 0, 1, 2, or 3. Within each quadrant there are three possible directions or increments which are assigned the values 1 to 3. The encoding of a curve would start with the quadrant number (0 to 3) followed by the increment codes (1 to 3) and terminated by a 0. The second scheme divides the set of eight possible directions into eight quadrants. Within each quadrant there are only two possible directions which can be represented by one bit. Two bit streams are used: one indicates the octant followed by the number of one-bit increments; the second holds the actual one-bit increments.⁴²

GRAPHIC EXAMPLE:



In the figure above, an example of Basic Chain Coding is shown. In normal cartesian coordinates, this linear feature of 8 points would be represented as (2,3), (3,4), (3,5), (4,5), (4,4), (3,4), (5,2), (6,2). In basic chain coding, the same line would be (2,3)1206670. Using the variable-length differential chain code, the same line would be represented as +1, +2, 0, -2, -2, -1, 0 (which would be encoded as 01011100111101110).

ADVANTAGE:

This basic chain code scheme only requires 3 bits to store the direction, thus providing substantial savings in storage and is computationally efficient. The octal method offers the advantage of understanding the behavior of a curve by examining the octant codes alone. The higher order chain codes appear to provide potential advantages to cartographic data because of improved efficiency in storage, smoothness, and reduced processing times.

DISADVANTAĞE:

Since the chain code is a slope intrinsic representation, it is not rotation invarient. In fact, rotating a curve can even change the length of the chain code. Higher-order chain codes are more complex to encode.

2.3 Endnotes

¹White, Ellen R. (1983).

²Robinson, Arthur H., et al. (1978).

³ibid (1978), p.150.

⁴McMaster, Robert B. (1983a).

⁵Morrison, Joel L. (1978).

⁶The selection process discussed previously will only be reviewed as it applies to the selection of features required for the presentation of a particular chart product or group of products.

⁷The discussions on Line Simplification, Smoothing, and Compaction routines are more robust than the other areas of generalization for a number of reasons: (1) these areas have received greater attention in the literature; and (2) the algorithms and procedures are much more well defined—this report demonstrates our knowledge of the requisite subject materials, literature, and algorithms that are important to the development of the ANCS II.

⁸This form of linear point simplification is commonly referred to as line generalization. This includes all aspects of line manipulation such as simplification, smoothing, and feature displacement.

⁹In computer-assisted cartography, two basic forms of computer-readable storage currently dominate: (1) data stored as strings of coordinates (as a result of lineal digitization or the conversion of raster data to vector form); and (2) data stored as picture elements (remotely sensed or scanned). While the process of generalization can operate on both types of stored data, their implementation is quite different. Cartographic feature data contained in the ANCS II MC&G data base, however, is envisioned to be in the form of coordinate data representing vector strings; as a result, our discussion of cartographic generalization algorithms in this report will focus there. Image coding techniques for pixel-based information are outside the scope of this effort.

¹⁰McMaster, Robert B. (1983a).

¹¹McMaster, Robert B. and K. Stuart Shea (no date) are discussing these concepts in a forthcoming publication.

¹²F. Töpfer and W. Pillewizer (1966).

¹³It should be stressed to the reader that the generalization process is more complex than merely simplifying lines as is often thought to be the full extent of map generalization. ¹⁴Shea, K. Stuart (1987a).

¹⁵McMaster, Robert B. and K. Stuart Shea (no date) are discussing these concepts in a forthcoming publication.

¹⁶Monmonier, Mark Stephen (1983).

¹⁷Shea, K. Stuart (1987b) discusses these concepts in a forthcoming article.

¹⁸McMaster, Robert B. (1987, in press) discusses these concepts in a forthcoming article.
¹⁹McMaster, Robert B. and K. Stuart Shea (no date) are discussing these concepts in a forthcoming article.

²⁰For the time being, then, we are limiting the analysis of the map to geometric evaluations. Other problems—such as whether a *Stranded Wreck* and a *Sunken Wreck* is more complex than two (2) *Sunken Wrecks*—is beyond the scope of this analysis. These product-specific conditions must be addressed separately. ²¹How these measures are combined is beyond the scope of this report.

²²Here, point buffer delineates the region around a point that accounts for the symbology. The same holds true for line and area features.

²³Wertheimer, M. (1958).

²⁴As part of this effort, PGSC developed a testbed environment for the analysis of linear simplification and smoothing algorithms. A review of this software is provided in Appendix B of this report.

25Jenks, George F. (1981).

²⁶Jenks, George F. (1979).

²⁷Jenks has suggested that simplification routines may, in fact, reduce a data set by as much as 70% without changing the perceptual characteristics of the line.

²⁸McMaster, Robert B. (1987) personal communication.

²⁹Although the following discussion will deal primarily with the generalization (that is, simplification) of linear map features, it should be noted that features and not merely lines are generalized. The reader should be cognizant of that concept. However, a solid understanding of simplification algorithms, a main constituent of the generalization process, is mandated.

³⁰McMaster, Robert B. (1983b).

³¹McMaster, Robert B. (1983), "A Quantitative Analysis of Mathematical Measures in Linear Simplification," unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geography-Meteorology, The University of Kansas.

³²see also Lang, T. (1971).

³³see also Peucker, Thomas K. (1975), Ramer, Urs (1972), and Reumann, K., and A.P.M. Witkam (1974).

³⁴McMaster, Robert B. (1983), "A Quantitative Analysis of Mathematical Measures in Linear Simplification," unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geography-Meteorology, The University of Kansas.

³⁵Marino, Jill S. (1978), "Characteristic Points and their Significance in Cartographic Line Generalization, unpublished Masters Thesis, Department of Geography-Meteorology, The University of Kansas.

³⁶see also Gottschalk, Hans-Jorg (1974) and Lichtner, Werner (1978).

³⁷see also Connelly, Daniel S. (1971).

³⁸see also Gordon, W.J., and R.F. Riesenfeld (1974).

³⁹see also Rogers, D.F. and J.A. Adams (1976). In addition to B-Splines, Cubic Splines, Relaxed Splines, P-Splines, Q-Splines, and E-Splines can also be applied although their applicability to smoothing cartographic feature data has not been assessed to date.

⁴⁰see also Horowitz, E. and S. Shani (1978).

⁴¹see also Pavlidis, T. (1977) and Baudelair, P. and M. Stone (1980).

⁴²Freeman has also produced higher-order encoding schemes based upon sixteen, twentyfour, and higher chain codes.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

3.0 NOS GENERALIZATION REQUIREMENTS

Automating nautical chart production raises critical issues related to generalization including scale change, data selection, single versus multiple data bases, accuracy preservation, the role of spatial data structures, and many others. In comparison to typical mapping applications, the nautical charting situation represents a particularly problematic area for automated generalization and related issues. Nautical charts cover a wide range of scales, even over the same area of interest. Paragraph 2.2.1.1 of this report provides a classic example for a section of Long Island, New York, in which seven (7) differentlyscaled charts ranging from 1:10,000 to 1:1,200,000 include the same geographic coverage. As stated in the Nautical Chart Manual—NOS's documentation governing all future nautical chart production—chart "accuracy of position, legibility, and uniform consistency in selection and placement of charted features, names, notes and other details are the chief requirements in nautical chart compilation."¹¹ Unfortunately, these criteria may be conflicting and necessitate trade-offs between them and other criteria such as production time and cost.

3.1 Accuracy Constraints on Generalization in Nautical Charting

Preserving accuracy is particularly critical for nautical charts because of the need to ensure the safety of navigation by the accurate portrayal of navigationally critical elements such as physical hazards, aids to navigation, and hydrography. The nautical charts produced by the NOS are premier examples of highly accurate and dependable products. NOS's unique approach to cartography, high accuracy standards, and product liability, makes them an anomaly in the mapping community. Since the nautical chart has such a unique requirement for detailed and accurate portrayal of the coastline and water forms, it must be considered the preeminent argument for accuracy-driven product generation. As such, the generalization process, when applied to nautical charting, obviates a need for increased awareness as to the influence of generalization on accuracy degradation. All forms of generalization, including the most radical form—scale change—must limit their influence on the accurate portrayal of features, both positionally and in attribution.

Limiting generalization's influence on accuracy preservation is not a trivial problem. Charts are reductions of reality; generalization, therefore, is inherently part of the nautical charting process. The manual production of charts present many situations where generalization occurs. For example, NOS's guidelines require that for line data, the compiled or engraved/scribed line be within 1/2 the symbol lineweight (not to exceed 0.15mm) of true position of the line. Similar requirements exist for point data and soundings. Digital chart production, however, raises the generalization process to a more critical level. The representation of cartographic information as digital entities creates an illusion of independence from scale. Mathematical transformations can create many differently-scaled products from a single digital data base, but these processes are not independent from the influence of generalization. The meaning of charted features, the graphic representation of features, and the characterization of features is not scale free. The unique accuracy requirements for NOS products constrain the ability to (1) achieve maximum legibility across scales and (2) make use of a single or small number of source digital charting data bases to support the wide range of required scales. In a digital production environment, such as that envisioned in the ANCS II, how then will generalization affect the charting process?

3.2 Proposed ANCS II Generalization Processes

The ANCS II Draft Specification contains a high-level concept of operations for the digital compilation of a chart. Generalization requirements can be extracted from this discussion. For example, a generalized coastline is used as a background display for Source Data Index File retrievals. More directly related to chart production is the process that creates and uses the Chart Edit Packet or Work File. For the area of interest identified, the Chart Edit Package contains the data base feature records along with appropriate header information. This data file is then processed to create vector nautical charting symbology. The resulting reformated Chart Edit Packet is used to generate a Chart-Specific Edit Packet for the first chart to be produced. Prior to this step, the symbol coordinates are transformed into the x,y-coordinate system of the largest-scale chart within the work area.

For line features and others indicated as being modifiable, a point elimination routine will be applied to delete excessive points contained in the source data base. In addition, features represented as closed polygons that coalesce at the chart scale under consideration will be automatically converted to a suitable point symbol representation. The Chart-Specific Edit Packet for the largest-scale chart may be used as a model from which selection is made for developing Chart-Specific Edit Packets for smaller scale charts. Thus, an iterative procedure is envisioned in which processing is carried out for successively smaller scale charts based on the results of the previous processing and resulting Edit Packet.

This conceptual processing flow for chart production clearly utilizes generalization and also makes use of some implicit assumptions regarding scale change and generalization. One assumption that may be made is that there exists a single source data base for the features to be portrayed on all charts. This source data base includes a single, centerline representation of features at the full level of detail, resolution, and accuracy obtained during source data collection. This data is then extracted for a defined coverage area and symbolized in vector format. At this point, no generalization has occurred and the work file is product- or chart-independent. (Note: this assumes identical symbolization rules for all charts.)

The conceptual chart production flow then begins to create Chart-Specific Work Files beginning with the largest scale chart(s) to be produced within the coverage area. The use of a hierarchical, incremental generalization procedure has many attractive aspects and is appealing as a logically simple approach to the problem of producing charts at a variety of scales in the same area of interest. However, it also raises some questions. For example:

- For a given coverage area, will the entire area be symbolized/processed at the largest chart scale within the area? In other words, if a few isolated pockets of a very large scale coverage area is required, would the entire work file area be processed at that scale? If yes, much extra processing will be required. If no, the conceptually appealing simple iterative processing flow is impossible. That is, at any given step in the process the *source* work files for a particular chart scale may exist at different scales.
- Is the process of generalization strictly monotonic and incremental? In other words, is it possible that some features may have been correctly eliminated or generalized during processing for a large-scale chart and does this create problems during processing for a smaller-scale chart? It may be the case that in converting the work file for a 1:40,000-scale nautical chart to the 1:80,000-scale chart, some features have been eliminated or converted from polygons to point symbols. However, in producing a 1:100,000-scale topographic/bathymetric chart of the same area, the eliminated feature is required or the feature converted from area to point needs to be shown as an area. The ANCS II processing flow assumes total scale dependence for all generalization processes; further analysis is needed to determine if this assumption is correct or is a good one. There may be some important product dependencies which are somewhat independent of scale.

- In certain generalization algorithms and applications, it may be beneficial to retain the most detailed version of the feature to create accurate generalized versions of the feature. The incremental approach may make this possible.
- Does this approach to scale change assume incorrectly that the same generalization algorithms/processes that are appropriate in, for example, converting a 1:10,000-scale work file to a 1:20,000-scale work file, are also the most suitable for converting a 1:675,000-scale work file to a 1:1,200,000-scale work file. The optimal techniques to apply at each of the scales may differ.
- Does this approach assume that the source data base, for a specified coverage area, exists at a single level of detail/resolution/scale? If not, different generalization requirements will exist over the coverage area creating a more complex processing situation than that described in the ANCS II Specification.
- Pre-generalization, one-time symbolization. It may not be appropriate for the scale-change/generalization processing to operate directly on symbolized data. Will the original centerline data be available? In many case generalization will lead to changes in symbolizations; why not symbolize following the creation of Chart-Specific Work Files?

3.3 Discussion

As one can surmise from the discussion so far, the NOS is faced with a significant problem in terms of automating this generalization process in the ANCS II. Variations in the precision and detail required to satisfy the needs of different users give rise to a requirement for a variety of chart scales. Nautical charts vary in scale with the importance of the geographic area, the purpose for which the chart is designed, and the necessity for showing clearly all dangers within that area. The NOS has the specific task of publishing and maintaining over 900 nautical charts for the safety of navigation in the coastal waters of the United States and its possessions. The nautical charts produced by the NOS are respected worldwide as an excellent display of accuracy and dependability. Any generalization process must obviously limit the degradation of that accuracy.

3.3.1 Shorelines—A Generalization Example

To limit the discussion of generalization requirements to fit within the scope of this effort, one feature type was selected for examination: Shorelines. Of the many features that appear on NOS products, the shoreline is the most prominent line on the chart. This is evident for a number of reasons, not the least of which is that it forms one of the most obvious dangers to waterborne navigation. Safe navigation of our coastal areas and harbors is, in part, based upon the accuracy of shoreline portrayal. The long coastline of the United

States totals over 100,000 miles of tidal shoreline that presents many and varying problems in coastal geography. Add to this a vast array of extensive intracoastal waterways, bays, and harbors, it is obvious that shoreline portrayal represents an important constituent of modern nautical mapping.

By definition, a shoreline is the intersection of the land with the water surface. The shoreline on charts represents the line of contact between the land and a body of water at a selected water elevation. The exact location of the shoreline depicted depends, in part, on the vertical datum upon which the chart is based. This dividing line between land and water is referred to as the "Shoreline Plane of Reference" (SPOR). In areas affected by tidal fluctuations, this line of contact is usually the Mean High Water line. In confined coastal waters, where there is diminished tidal influence, a mean water level line may be used. The shoreline on charts of interior waters (rivers and lakes) is usually based on a specific river or lake datum.

The shoreline's charted position, because of its importance to navigation, must have high positional accuracy. In most cases this is true, but accuracy degradation is allowed in others. For example:

"The accurately determined shoreline reveals the physical geography of the shore. It reflects effects of prevailing currents, wave fronts, and storms. The shoreline delineates the seaward limits of both marsh and swamp areas, for to the mariner this limit appears as the visible shoreline...The seaward extent of marsh is accurately surveyed, but the inshore boundary may be generalized, as the ragged indentations into the fast land are of little importance on the nautical chart...The vegetation of swamp land makes it appear as fast land to the mariner, knowledge only of its general location is sufficient for charting."

How then can generalization of the shoreline be controlled?

3.3.2 Suggested Approaches to Shoreline Generalization

Line Simplification routines, such as the Douglas (1973) corridor or the Lang (1969) tolerancing algorithms, are particularly useful for removing unnecessary coordinates from digital files. The resulting simplified representations of the shorelines will have minimal vector and areal displacement from the original lines. These routines require modifications, though, to account for the specific representations of shorelines the NOS employs. For example, shorelines are broken for soundings in narrow rivers and tributaries

where the sounding units would otherwise be obscured by the shoreline. Although this is a manual production step, the ANCS II system may use this type of digital encoding scheme for shoreline representation.

In support of scale reduction for multi-product exploitation from a single MC&G data base, line simplification routines offer some, but not all, the requisite techniques. For small scale changes, these routines provide an appropriate method for removal of superfluous coordinates to support the scale reduction; for larger scale changes, however, little work has been done to determine the effects of scale change on simplification. Other routines, then, such as the epsilon filtering routines discussed by Perkal (1965), Brophy (1972), and Chrisman (1983), show promise for large scale reductions but refinements are needed to optimize their performance.

The NOS must undertake a serious study determining the specific requirements of generalization for all features, for all charts, for all circumstances, in their envisioned production scenario. The ANCS II is a promising chart production and maintenance system but to fully exploit its capabilities, more work is needed in the areas of data base structure design and data base management. Once a decision is made as to the question of *separate data bases-single product* versus *single data base-multiple products*, a better appreciation for the role of generalization within the system can be gained. The ability to generate multiple products from a single data base is obviously a desired approach but current scale change routines are not sophisticated enough to outweigh the overhead costs of carrying multiple scale coverages. This report, however, pointed out some of the techniques, and provided a framework within which a complete generalization/scale-change system could be designed.

3.4 Endnotes

¹U.S. Department of Commerce (1986), p.2-119. The Nautical Chart Manual is intended to provide a comprehensive documentation of cartographic standards, procedures, and policies for use within the National Ocean Service in the production of nautical charts.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

4.0 SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS, & RECOMMENDATIONS

There are a wide variety of generalization procedures and algorithms available for vector data processing. These are derived from many different disciplines and, as such, do not necessarily comply with the specific requirements of geographical/cartographic data. It was shown in this report that "generalization" is a complex concern that must be addressed by NOS to reduce the size and complexity of an MC&G data base and to support scale reductions for multi-product exploitation of a single data base. An integrated approach to transforming the input data—existing digital data bases, raster-scanned maps, charts, and images, as well as new lineal digitized data—into "reduced" data sets can be realized given an understanding of the techniques available.¹ This report has accomplished that.

This section of the report will first provide a brief summary of the topics considered to be of importance when evaluating the effectiveness of the various algorithms for the entire range of the data reduction process.

4.1 Summary—General Observations

A number of general considerations should be made when judging the effectiveness of all generalization algorithms. For example:

- The ability of chart generalization to mimic manual methods is not essential; manual methods merely provide a baseline to evaluate the automated methods.²
- The generalization practice cannot, and should not, be carried out without adequate accompanying information to aid in the determination of the proper generalization procedures to select. This obviously raises some serious concerns in an automated- or semi-automated production environment that is involved in only the product finishing stages of production. A thorough knowledge of the original distribution is required in order to accurately perform the generalization; it is inadvisable to base one generalization upon another.
- Omission of features based simply upon size is likely to be erroneous. The physical character of an area may be expressed by the domination of many like features. If smaller features were arbitrarily eliminated the resultant genralization would indicate a completely different character. Thus, the true geographical and geomorphological characteristics of areas need to be maintained, even if it requires combination, exaggeration, and displacement.
- Automated generalization routines should mimic manual methods only in terms of selecting the same characteristic, or shape-critical, spatial relationships that a cartographer, or most cartographers, would choose.

- Topological relationships should be retained even after the generalization in the event that the data is used for analytical processes.
- Different types of features may require differing generalization routines, or the same routine with different levels of generalization tolerances applied.
- Each technique has an associated impact on data set integrity—techniques either (1) retain all data; or (2) result in the loss or modification of data. Implementation of a particular generalization algorithm must acknowledge this underlying concern by forecasting the expected usage of the data set. If the data is to be used for navigation and guidance or some other accuracy-critical function, then the technique must not cause any significant data loss that will impair the functionality of the corresponding system. This, of course, must be within the context of the scale-change required to support a particular product. On the other hand, data used for merely visual reference can undergo limited loss or modification of the data as long as these changes are not at the expense of the visual integrity of the data.
- Following the assumption that some amount of data loss is inevitable (whether intentional or not), the visible affects of data reduction, either through heuristic observations or based upon statistical and quantitative support, must not be detrimental to the intended use of the product.
- Each technique has some statistical accuracy associated with the generalization process—evaluation of this supporting statistical data is warranted if data accuracy is important.
- The balance of generalization between different features needs to be carefully controlled. Thus, features which are related in some fashion—such as the form of the land surface and drainage—must be considered together.
- The temptation to under-generalize where there is available space, and to overgeneralize where features are crowded together, must be avoided; that is, generalization should be consistently applied across the chart.
- Processing times, as previously noted, are limited in the production environment. Some techniques that have an *almost perfect* generalization at a significantly reduced processing cost over the *perfect* technique might be a more logical choice.
- There are some instances where the selection of one technique may be more appropriate over another technique even within the same data type. For example, sounding data compression for display purposes obviously can undergo more significant reductions than can sounding information used for navigation purposes.
- The order of processing for each of the techniques is an area that requires much more knowledge than is currently available today. There is little indication that there is an "average" generalization process, or even requirement, so developing a standard procedure within a serial computer can only solve a limited set of the

problems. The drive here is to solve as many of those problems with a limited number of techniques.

- Generalization can be performed in software, hardware, firmware, etc. The advantages and disadvantage of each of these should be evaluated against initial and replacement costs, implementation timelines, processor speeds, and any other factors that influence a make/buy decision. For example, are there any examples within the current market place? How cost effective are they? What are their reliability factors?
- One must consider how data base management strategies affect the selection of a particular technique. For example, do sector mapping strategies, update strip sizing trade-offs, and indexing scheme complexities affect the generalization process.
- How does the selection of particular data structures affect the generalization? Will the selection of one over another aid or hinder the generalization process? For example, will the selection of topological data structures' usefulness outweigh the overhead costs of carrying the topological pointers?
- What type of data base indexing scheme is most appropriate for storage and retrievals; that is, is an R-tree, KDB-tree, Quadtree, B-tree, or some other indexing scheme most appropriate for all, or some, of the data?
- 4.2 Summary—Specific Observations

Simplification. When evaluating the effectiveness of simplification algorithms, the following factors should be considered:³

- Simplification algorithms should ideally reduce a data set to a minimum of points, by rejection of redundant points, or through the selection of significant points.
- Simplification algorithms should operate within the imperceptible realm, whereby map readers can perceive no difference in the line before and after simplification.
- Feature locations should not deviate significantly from their correct locations.
- Features are generalized, not lines. This implies that inter- and intrarelationships between various feature sets must be considered in the generalization process.
- Small irregularities should be removed from the lines, however, the character of the line should be maintained.

Combination. Many cartographic features will need to be combined to support product- or scale-change objectives. The effectiveness of combination algorithms must address the following:

- Combination of like features must obviously combine only those features that can be combined according to the specific product requirements.
- The combination of features must take into account the nature of the physical separation between features. If the attribution is simply a classification of a major element—such as small areas of forest combining into one because the forest and intervening spaces characterize different aspects of the land surface—then they can be grouped together. On the other hand, if small features are separated by different physical elements—small island (land) with intervening water—they should not generally be combined.
- Features that would otherwise be deleted from the product because of scale implications must only be combined to suit the needs of the chosen chart purpose.
- The new spatial depiction of the combined feature must be a logical extension of the individual entities grouped; that is, the general form of the features (such as shape) should be maintained.
- The measured area of the combined area should remain roughly the same as the area of the individual components.
- The implication of the combination must be assessed before the features are grouped. For instance, will the agglomeration of numerous small lakes into a single body of water violate political ownership and resulting depiction on the graphic.

Refinement. Distributions of cartographic features will need to be refined to support scale-change objectives. The effectiveness of refinement algorithms must address the following:

- In general, the original character, form, size, and spaces of the features should be maintained despite decreasing number.
- The generalization is not only the deletion of features but also the graphic representation of the true distribution by fewer and coarser means.
- As less information is shown locationally, it becomes increasingly important for the symbology to reflect the important characteristics of the feature. This requires an understanding of the real geographic features involved. For example, during scale reduction it is not possible to shown all meanders of a river in the true locations, but the fact that the river is characterized by meanders should not be lost.

- Spacings between features, shapes of the original features, and orientations should be maintained as closely as possible in the reduction; that is, the general impression of the black-white ratio and distributional character should be consistent between the original and reduced scales.
- Features of landmark significance must be omitted from the refinement procedure so as not to lose that significant characteristic.

Conversion. The geometric depiction of many cartographic features will need to be converted to support product- or scale-change objectives. The effectiveness of conversion algorithms must address the following:

- In the collapse of features, centerlines should be mainatained.
- Conversion of like features must obviously convert only those features that can be converted according to the specific product requirements.
- Conversion of like features must examine the specific attribution of the features to ensure that only exact features be converted.
- The conversion must not detract from the individual importance of any significant feature.
- Relationships with other features must be assessed and evaluated against the conversion result; that is, will the aggregation of two houses into a larger house violate the topological relationships of a road that runs between them?
- Features that would otherwise be deleted from the product because of scale implications must only be converted to suit the needs of the chosen chart purpose.
- The new spatial depiction of the converted feature must be a logical extension of the original feature or features; that is, the general form of the features (such as shape) should be maintained.

Displacement. Due to the symbolization step of product finishing, many cartographic features will need to be displaced in order to fit within the graphic constraints of a chart. The effectiveness of displacement algorithms must address the following:

- Feature associations must be considered. This is especially important in feature displacement, knowing what the spatial relationships of the features are.
- The displacement must allow not only for the printing resolution of features on the graphic, but also the visual acuity of the map readers. Features will tend to blend into others.
- The importance of features must guide the displacement process; that is, less important features must be displaced away from more important ones.

- The impact of displacement on other conflicts must be determined. Displacemement propagation needs to be evaluated.
- The creation of labelling conflicts due to feature type conversion must be addressed in the symbolization stage, not in the type placement stage.
- Features that are associated with one another (such as a road and railroad going over the same bridge) must be displaced the same relative to other features.
- Conflicts with the chart background need to be eliminated.

Smoothing. Vector data set manipulations should not cease with the simplification processes. Instead, these data can be further manipulated through effective exploitation of linear smoothing algorithms. The effectiveness of linear smoothing algorithms must address the following:

- Smoothing algorithms operate before and/or after simplification, and produce smoother, more natural-looking linear features which have been modified in their spatial locations.
- The algorithms should operate within the barely-perceptible realm, whereby map readers can perceive no major difference in the line before and after smoothing.
- The requirement for smoothing operations when dealing with raster-graphic display devices may not be warranted depending on the resolution and type of the display monitor. Raster displays will render smoothing operations ineffective due to aliasing effects. Vector-based graphic displays, however, can be improved with smoothing operations.

Compaction. The following considerations should be addressed when evaluating the effectiveness of automated linear compaction algorithms.

- If a compaction technique is chosen, speed is of the essence in the decompaction process in the production process. Compaction, on the other hand, is not as time-critical. Yet, there are implicit/explicit relationships between the compression and decompression processes. These need to be considered in the selection of a particular technique.
- The highest compaction ratios that can be expected from a particular approach are not necessarily the ideal selection. This compression ratio must be balanced with the overall encoder/decoder complexity.
- Compaction algorithms should ideally reduce the overall memory, transmission, and storage requirements of the data set without resulting in any obvious associated increase in processing times due to the compaction algorithm selection.

- Besides compressing the data sets, the compaction routines should make the processing of the data more efficient by removing the unnecessary, and sometimes arbitrary, level of detail.
- Compaction encoder complexity must consider the associated decompaction decoder complexity. A n-fold decrease in storage requirements is not an appropriate selection if there is an n-fold increase in decoding processing time or decoder complexity.
- Linear digital data sets can be compacted using a technique such as Chain Coding. It is not appropriate at this time to forecast a percentage change in the storage requirements, however, because this "increase" or "decrease" will be dependent, in part, on the overall complexity of the source material. Large numbers of point features obviously will not be affected by compaction routines. On the other hand, a greater number of linear and/or areal features will result in an associated decrease in storage using compaction routines.

4.3 Conclusions and Recommendations

Preliminary recommendations for set of integrated techniques that could together meet the requirements require that vector data sets undergo some form of cartographic generalization to reduce the overall data base size. This should be an integrated process of feature selection, simplification, combination, conversion, refinement, displacement, smoothing, and compaction to support the generation of scale-, application-, or functionspecific data bases. Selection should be based upon the intended use of the product/data base. Simplification should be be cartographically-sound using a linear simplification algorithm such as the Lang Tolerancing or Douglas Corridor selection. Feature Conversion, Combination, Refinement, and Displacement must be performed with respect to the individual product requirements, while still maintaining the characteristics of the original information. It is here that the level of current automated generalization maturity—or, more appropriately, immaturity—must be most evident. Smoothing of the linear digital data files should be consistent with the type and resolution of the graphics display. Here, a simple weighting function should suffice. Finally, some form of compaction, such as Chain Coding, should be applied to all linear data files.

4.4 Endnotes

¹"Reduced" data in this sense indicates the end-result, transformed data bases that have undergone the entire range of reduction manipulations—compression, generalization, simplification, compaction, and coding—to reduce the storage, memory, and transmission requirements.

²Caldwell, Douglas R., et al. (1984).

³Linear simplification of vector-based data is still an emerging research topic. Even so, the cartographic community maintains that its development cycle has passed its infancy stages and is now at an overall level of sophistication whereby these techniques can be effectively applied to linear digital data sets to support the data reduction processes. At present, simplification algorithms, such as the Lang Tolerancing and Douglas Corridor, are considered to be the most cartographically-sound for point removal. The Lang algorithm is an excellent choice as an initial "cleaning" or low-pass filter, while the Douglas algorithm is more appropriate for those features requiring more stringent generalization. Both choices should be considered in the development of the ANCS II production system.

Appendix A—Bibliography

- Allam, M. M. (1978), "DTM Application in Topographic Mapping," *Proceedings*, Digital Terrain Model Symposium, ASP-ACSM, St. Louis.
- Arnheim, Rudolf (1976). "The Perception of Maps." The American Cartographer, 3(1): 5-10.
- Attenave, F. (1954), "Some Informational Aspects of Visual Perception," Psychological Review, 61:183-193.
- Barrow, H.C. and R. J. Popplestone (1971), "Relational Description in Picture Processing," in B. Meltzer and D. Michie, Eds., Machine Intelligence, (New York: Elsevier), 6.
- Basset, K. (1972), "Numerical Methods for Map Analysis," Progress in Human Geography, 4:219-254.
- Baudelair, P. and M. Stone (1980), "Techniques for Interactive Raster Graphics," Computer Graphics, 14:314-320.
- Beckett, P. (1976), "Cartographic Generalization," The Cartographic Journal, 14(1):49-50. Bie, S.W. (1980), "Map Generalization A Statement on General Problems," in H. Opheim, Ed., Contributions to Map Generalization Proceedings, (Oslo, Norway:Norwegian Computing Center), pp. 5-10.
- Blakemore, M. (1983), "Generalization and Error in Spatial Data Bases," Proceedings, Sixth International Symposium on Automated Cartography, Automated Cartography: International Perspectives on Achievements and Challenges, AUTO-CARTO VI, held in Ottawa, Canada, 16-21 October 1983. Barry S. Wellar, Ed., (Ontario: The Steering Committee Sixth International Symposium on Automated Cartography), pp.313-322.
- Bookstein, F.L. (1979), "Fitting Conic Sections to Scatter Data," Computer Graphics and Image Processing, 9:56-71.
- Borodin, A.V. (1974), "Quantitative Criteria for Generalisation of Contents of Geographical Maps on an Electronic Computer," in Erno Csati, Ed., Automation the New Trend in Cartography, (Budapest, Hungary: The Geocartotechnical Research Department), pp. 154-164.
- Boyer, L. (1981), "Generalization in Semi-Detailed Geomorphological Mapping," ITC Journal, 1:98-123.
- Boyle, A. Raymond (1970), "The Quantised Line," The Cartographic Journal, 7(2):91-94.
- Breward, R.W., (1972), "A Mathematical Approach to the Storage of Contours," The Cartographic Journal, 9(2):82-86.
- Briggs, I.C. (1974), "Machine Contouring Using Minimum Curvature," Geophysics, 39:39-48.
- Brophy, D.M. (1972), "Automated Linear Generalization in Thematic Cartography," unpublished Master's Thesis, Department of Geography, University of Wisconsin, 99^b.

. (1973), "An Automated Methodology For Linear Generalization in Thematic

- Cartography," Proceedings of the ACSM, Washington, D.C., pp. 300-314. Caldwell, Douglas R., Steven Zoraster, and Marc Hugus (1984), "Automating" Generalization and Displacement Lessons from Manual Methods," Technical Papers of the 44th Annual Meeting of the American Congress on Surveying and Mapping. 11-16 March, Washington, D.C., pp.254-263.
- Catlow, D. and D. Du (1984), "The Structuring and Cartographic Generalization of Digital River Data," *Proceedings* of the ACSM, Washington, D.C., pp. 511-520.

Chrisman, N.R. (1983), "Epsilon Filtering: A Technique For Automated Scale Changing," Proceedings of the ACSM, Washington, D.C., pp. 322-331.

Christ, Fred (1973), "Digitizing, Digitizer Editing and Graphic Output of Topographic Map Data," Informations Relative to Cartography and Geodesy, Translations, No. 30:5-10.

____. (1974a), "Proposal of a Standard Test for the Examination of Interactive Cartographic Systems," *Proceedings*, Seventh International Conference on Cartography, Madrid, Spain, pp. 3-8.

_____. (1975), "Automatically Symbolized Output of Map Data Compiled and Selected From a Data Base," *Informations Relative to Carlography and Geodesy*, Translations, 32:5-16.

_____. (1976), "Fully Automated and Semi-Automated Interactive Generalization, Symbolization and Light Drawing of a Small Scale Topographic Map," Nachricten aus dem Karten-und Vermessungswesen, Uhersetzunge, Heft nr. 33:19-36.

Clark, J.H. (1974), "3-D Design of Free-Form B-Spline Surfaces," Department of Computer Science, University of Utah.

Connelly, Daniel S. (1971), "An Experiment in Contour Map Smoothing on the Experimental Cartographic Unit (ECU) Automated Contouring System," The Cartographic Journal, 8(1):59-66.

Cosgriff, R.L. (1960), "Identification of Shape," Ohio State University Research Foundation, Columbus, Ohio, Report 620-11, ASTIA AD 254 792.

Dasgupta, Sivaprasad P. (1964), "Some Measures of Generalization on Thematic Maps," The Geographical Review of India, 26:73-78.

Davis, D.M., J. Downing, and S. Zoraster (1982), "Algorithms for Digital Terrain Data Modeling," Final Report for Contract DAAK70-80-C-0248, (Fort Belvoir, Virginia:U.S. Army Engineering Topographic Laboratories), 209p.

Davis, J.C. (1973), Statistics and Data Analysis in Geology, (New York: John Wiley and Sons), 550p.

Davis, L.S. (1977), "Understanding Shape: Angles and Sides," IEEE Transactions on Computers, C-26(3).

Dent, Borden D. (date unknown), "A Note on the Importance of Shape in Cartographic Communication," The Journal of Cartography, 71(7):393-401.

Department of Commerce (1986), "Specification for an Automated Nautical Charting System II," Cartographic Technology Programs, NOAA Charting Research and Development Laboratory, National Ocean Service.

Department of Defense (1981), Glossary of Mapping, Charting, and Geodesy Terms, 4th Edition.

Deveau, T.J. (1985), "Reducing the Number of Points in a Plane Curve Representation," *Proceedings*, Seventh International Symposium on Automated Cartography, Digital Representation of Spatial Knowledge, AUTO-CARTO VII, held in Washington, D.C., 11-14 March 1985. (Falls Church, VA:American Society of Photogrammetry and the American Congress on Surveying and Mapping), pp. 152-160.

Dettori, G. (1982), "An Outline Algorithm for Polygonal Approximation of Digitized Plane Curves," *Proceedings*, Sixth International Conference on Pattern Recognition, Munich, Germany.

Cartographic Generalization Report Page 92

- Dettori, G. and B. Falcidiena (1982), "An Algorithm for Selecting Main Points on a Line," Computers and Geosciences, 8(1):3-10.
- Dougenik, J.A. (1980), "WHIRLPOOL: A Program for Polygon Overlay, Proceedings, of the International Symposium on Cartography and Computing: Applications in Health and Environment, AUTO-CARTO IV, American Congress on Surveying and Mapping and American Society of Photogrammetry, pp. 304-311.
- Douglas, David H. and Thomas K. Peucker (1973), "Algorithms for the Reduction of the Number of Points Required to Represent a Digitized Line or Its Character," The Canadian Cartographer, 10(2):112-123.
- Duda, R. and P. Hart (1973), Pattern Classification and Scene Analysis, (New York: John Wiley and Sons).
- Dutton, G.H. (1981), "Fractal Enhancement of Cartographic Line Detail," The American Cartographer, 8(1):23-40.
- Eastman, J. Ronald (1981), "The Perception of Scale Change in Small-Scale Map Series," The American Cartographer, 8(1):5-22.
- Eckert, Max (1908), "On the Nature of Maps and Map Logic," Trans. by W. Joerg. Bulletin of the American Geographical Society, 40(6):344-351.
- Ehrich, R.W. (1978), "A Symmetric Hysteresis Smoothing Algorithm that Preserves Principal Features," Computer Graphics and Image Processing, 8:121-126.
- Fahey, Lawrence (1954), Generalization as Applied to Cartography. M.A. Thesis. (Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State University), 180 p.
- Feder J. and Herbert Freeman (1966), "Digital Curve Matching Using a Contour Correlation Algorithm," IEEE International Convention Record, 3:69.
- Floyd, A.M. (date unknown), "Generalization Problems in Derived Mapping," Symposium on Cartography, pp 4-7.
- Freeman, Herbert (1961), "On the Encoding of Arbitrary Geometric Configurations," IEEE Transactions on Computers, EC-10:260-268.

_____. (1967), "On the Classification of Line Drawing Data," In Wathen-Dunn, Ed., Models for the Perception of Speech and Visual Form. (Cambridge MA), pp. 408-412.

Freeman, Herbert and Jeremy M. Glass (1969), "On the Quantization of Line Drawing Data," *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Sciences and Cybernetics*, SCC-5(1):70-79. Freeman, Herbert and Goffredo G. Pieroni, Eds. (1978). Map Data Processing:

Freeman, Herbert and Goffredo G. Pieroni, Eds. (1978). Map Data Processing: Proceedings of a NATO Advanced Study Institute on Map Data Processing held in Maratea, Italy, June 18-29, 1978 (New York: Academic Press, Inc.).

Gardiner, V. (1977), "On Generalizations Concerning Generalization," The Cartographic Journal, 14(2):135-136.

_____. (1982), "Stream Networks and Digital Cartography," Cartographica, 19(2):38-44.

Goodchild, Michael F. (date unknown), "Fractals and the Accuracy of Geographic Measures," International Association for Mathematical Geology Journal, 12(2):85-98. ____. (1978), "The Effects of Generalization in Geographical Data Encoding," in Freeman, Herbert and Goffredo G. Pieroni, eds. (1978). Map Data Processing: Proceedings of a NATO Advanced Study Institute on Map Data Processing held in Maratea, Italy, June 18-29, 1978 (New York: Academic Press, Inc.) pp.191-204.

- Gordon, W.J. and Riesenfeld, R.F. (1974), "Berstein-Bezier Methods for the Computer Design of Free Form Curves and Surfaces," Journal of Association for Computer Machinery, 2(2):293-310.
- Gottschalk, Hans-Jorg (1971), "Smoothing, Reduction, and Generalization of Data of Digitized Line Elements," International Cartographic Association, Commission 3, Automation of Cartography, pp. 1-17.

_____. (1974a), "The Derivation of a Measure for the Diminished Content of Information of Cartographic Line Smoothed by Means of a Gliding Arithmetic Mean," in Erno Csati, Ed., Automation the New Trend in Cartography, (Budapest, Hungary:The Geocartotechnical Research Department), pp. 61-65.

____. (1974b), "Automatic Generalization of Settlements, Traffic Lines, Contours, Drainage, and Vegetation Boundaries For a Small Topographic Map," *Proceedings*, Seventh International Conference on Cartography, Madrid, Spain, pp. 9-14.

_____. (1978), "Data Generalization and Attribute Code Schemes," *Proceedings*, Third International Conference on Computer-Assisted Cartography, AUTO-CARTO III, San Francisco, California, pp. 219-226.

- Hajek, Milan (1972), "Automation and the System of Cartographic Generalization: Problems," International Cartographic Association 6th Technical Conference, Montreal and Ottawa, August 16-25.
- Hajek, Milan, Mitasova, Irena, and Sipos, Jan (1974), "The Problem of Analytical Cartographic Generalization," in Erno Csati, Ed., Automation the New Trend in Cartography, (Budapest, Hungary: The Geocartotechnical Research Department), pp. 177-186.
- Hanan, Maurice and J.M. Kurtzberg (1972), "Placement Techniques," Design Automation of Digital Systems, 1:213-262.
- Harbaugh, J.W., and A. Merriam (1968), Computer Applications in Stratigraphic Analysis, (New York: John Wiley and Sons).
- Harris, Katie M. (1981), "Algorithms for Line Simplification and Smoothing and Their Applicability to Geographic Data," Research Paper, Department of Geography-Meteorology, (Lawrence, KS: University of Kansas).
- Harrison, C.J. and R.F. Mercu (1979), "Two-Dimensional Recursive Filtering Using the Rotated Filter Design Technique," *Mathematical Geology* 11(6):669-689.
- Hershey, A.V. (1963), "The Plotting of Maps on CRT Printer," Naval Weapons Laboratory Report 1844, (Dahlgren, Virginia:U.S. Navy).
- Holloway, J.L. (1958), "Smoothing and Filtering of Time Series and Space Fields," Advances in Geophysics, 4.
- Hoffman, Frank (1974), "Mathematical Modelling as a Basis of Cartometrical Analysis and Automated Generalization," in Erno Csati, Ed., Automation the New Trend in Cartography, (Budapest, Hungary: The Geocartotechnical Research Department), pp. 53-60.
- Horowitz, E. and S. Shani (1978). Fundamentals of Data Structures, (Rockville, MD:Computer Science Press).

Cartographic Generalization Report Page 94 Imhof, Eduard (1957), "Generalisierung der Höhenkurven," Kartographische Studien, Erganzungband Nr. 264 zu Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen, 89-99.

_____. (1963), "Tasks and Methods of Theoretical Cartography," International Yearbook of Cartography, 3:12-25.

____. (1982), Cartographic Relief Representation. (Berlin:Walter de Gruyter and Co.), 389p.

International Cartographic Association (1973), Multilingual Dictionary of Technical Terms in Cartography, Franz Steiner, Ed., (Wiesbaden, Germany: Verlag GMBH). Jancaitis, J. and J. Junkins (1973), "Mathematical Techniques for Automated

Jancaitis, J. and J. Junkins (1973), "Mathematical Techniques for Automated Cartography," Final Technical Report for Contract DAAK02-72-C-0256, (For Belvoir, Virginia:U.S. Army Engineer Topographic Laboratories).

Jenks, George F. (date unknown), "Generalization in Statistical Mapping," Annals of Association of American Geographers, 53(1).

____. (1975), "Under Generalization and Figure Ground Relationships in Statistical Mapping,"*Proceedings*, Second International Symposium on Computer-Assisted Cartography, AUTO-CARTO II, 21-25 September 1975, (Washington, D.C.:U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census and the American Congress on Surveying and Mapping), pp. 149-154.

_____. (1978), "Perceptual Thresholds in Linear Simplification by Computer," Paper Presented to 74th Annual Meeting of the Association of American Geographers.

_____. (1980), "Thoughts On Line Generalization," *Proceedings*, Fourth International Symposium on Cartography and Computing: Applications in Health and Environment, AUTO-CARTO IV, American Congress on Surveying and Mapping and American Society of Photogrammetry, 1:209-221.

. (1981), "Lines, Computers and Human Frailties," Annals of the Association of American Geographers, 71,(1):1-10.

Johannsen, T. (1973), "A Program for Editing and for Some Generalizing Operations (For Derivation of a Small Scale Map From Digitized Data in 1:50,000)", Informations Relative to Cartography and Geodesy, Translations, 30:17-22.

_____. (1976), "Automated Procedures With Interactive Editing, Rim-Adaption, Junction-Purging, and Lettering for a Small Scale Topographic Map," Informations Relative to Cartography and Geodesy, Translations, 33,:43-55.

Kadman, N. (1972), "Automated Selection of Settlements in Map Generalization," Cartographic Journal, 9(2).

Kashyap, R.L. and Oommen, B.J. (1983), "A Scale Preserving Smoothing Technique," IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, PAMI-S.

Keates, J.S. (1973), Cartographic Design and Production. (New York: John Wiley and Sons).

Knorr, H. (1963), "Generalization, Revision, and Automation: Three Fundamental Problems in Cartography. Nachrichten aus dem Karten- und Vermessungswesen, Reihe 5, No. 4.

- Koeman, C. and F.L.T. Van der Weiden (1970), "The Application of Computation and Automatic Drawing Instruments to Structural Generalization," The Cartographic Journal, 7(1):47-49.
- Kristoffersen, E. (1980), "Conflicting Symbol Handling by Microcomputer," in H. Opheim, Ed., Contributions to Map Generalization Proceedings, (Oslo, Norway:Norwegian Computing Center), pp. 105-109.
- Laidlaw, G.A. (date unknown), "Generalization of Relief Portrayal," Symposium on Cartography, pp 18-21.
- Lang, T. (1969), "Rules For the Robot Draughtsmen," The Geographical Magazine. 42(1):50-51.

. (1971), Computer Programs for Mapping, (London: Architectural Press).

- Langridge, D. (1972), "On the Computation of Shape," Frontiers of Pattern Recognition,
- (New York: Academic Press, Inc.), S. Watanabe, Ed., pp. 347-365. Leberl, F.W. (1986), "ASTRA A System for Automated Scale Transition," Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, 52(2):251-258.
- Liao, Y. (1981), "A Two-Stage Method of Fitting Conic Arcs and Straight Line Segments to Digitized Contours," *Proceedings* of IEEE Pattern Recognition and Image Processing Conference, Dallas, pages 224-229.
- Lichtner, Werner (1978), "Locational Characteristics and the Sequence of Computer Assisted Processes of Cartographic Generalization," Nachrichten aus dem Kartenund Vermessungwegen Reike II, Ubersetzugen Heft nr.35, pp.65-75.
 - (1979), "Computer-Assisted Processing of Cartographic Generalization in Topographic Maps," Geo-Processing, 1:183-199.
- Long, D.E. (date unknown), "Generalization of Culture in Derived Mapping," Symposium on Cartography, pp 12-17.
- Loon, J.C. (1978), Cartographic Generalization of Digital Terrain Models, Dissertation Paper, (Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms International), 1990.
- Lundquist, Gösta (1959a), "Generalization A Preliminary Survey of an Important Subject," Nachrichten aus dem Karten- und Vermessungswesen: Reihe II: Deutsche Beitrage in fremden Sprachen, heft nr. 3:46-51.

. (1959b), "Generalization-A Preliminary Survey of an Important Subject," The Canadian Surveyor, 14(10):466-470.

- MacKinnon, Ross D. and G.M. Barber (1970), "A New Approach to Network Generalization and Map Representation: the Linear Case of Allocation Problem," Geographical Analysis, 2:156-168.
- Maling, D.H. (1963), "Some Quantitative Ideas About Cartographic Generalization," Bulletin No. 4, International Cartographic Association, Sonderdruck from Nachrichten aus dem Karten und Vermessungswesen, 5(5):6-22.

(1968), "How Long is a Piece of String?", Cartographic Journal, 5,:147-156.

- Mandelbrot, B.B. (1977), Fractals: Form, Chance, and Dimension. (San Francisco:W.H. Freeman).
- Marino, Jill S. (1978), "Characteristic Points and their Significance in Cartographic Line Generalization, unpublished Masters Thesis, Department of Geography-Meteorology, The University of Kansas, 92p.
- McCullagh, M.J. (1981), "Creation of Smooth Contours of Irregularly Distributed Data Using Local Surface Patches," Geographical Analysis, 13:51-62. McEwen, R.B. and H.W. Caulkins (1982), "Digital Cartography in the USGS National
- Mapping Division," Cartographica, 19:11-26.
- McMaster, Robert B. (1982), "An Examination of Line Simplification Algorithms," Paper presented at the Annual Meeting, Association of American Geographers, San Antonio, TX.

. (1983a), "A Mathematical Evaluation of Simplification Algorithms." Proceedings, Sixth International Symposium on Automated Cartography, Automated Cartography: International Perspectives on Achievements and Challenges, AUTO-CARTO VI, held in Ottawa, Canada, 16-21 October 1983. Barry S. Wellar, Ed., (Ontario: The Steering Committee Sixth International Symposium on Automated Cartography), II, pp. 267-276.

. (1983b), "A Quantitative Analysis of Mathematical Measures in Linear Simplification," unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geography-Meteorology, The University of Kansas, 1983.

. (1986), "A Statistical Analysis of Mathematical Measures for Linear Simplification," *The American Cartographer*, 13(2):103-116. Miller, O.M. and Robert J. Voskuil (1964), "Thematic Map Generalization," *Geographical*

- Review, 54(1):13-19.
- Moellering, H. and J.N. Rayner (1982), "The Dual Axis Fourier Shape Analysis of Closed Cartographic Forms," The Cartographic Journal, 19(1).
- Monmonier, Mark S. (1982). Computer-Assisted Cartography: Principles and Prospects. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ:Prentice-Hall, Inc.), 214p.
- Monmonier, Mark Stephen (1983), "Raster-Mode Area Generalization for Land Use and Land Cover Maps," Cartographica, vol. 20, no.4, pp. 65-91.
- Montagano, G.A. (date unknown), "Generalization of Hydrographic Features," Symposium on Cartography, pp 8-11.
- Montanari, U. (1970), "A Note on Minimal Length Polygon Approximation to a Digitized Contour," Communications of the ACM, 13:41-47.
- Morrison, Joel L. (1974), "A Theoretical Framework for Cartographic Generalization with Emphasis on the Process of Symbolization," International Yearbook of

Cartography, AUTO-CARTO II, 21-25 September 1975, (Washington, D.C.:U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census and the American Congress on Surveying and Mapping), pp.99-112.

- Muller, Jean-Claude (1983), "Visual Versus Computerized Seriation: The Implications for Automated Map Generalization," Proceedings, Sixth International Symposium on Automated Cartography, Automated Cartography: International Perspectives on Achievements and Challenges, AUTO-CARTO VI, held in Ottawa, Canada, 16-21 October 1983. Barry S. Wellar, Ed., (Ontario: The Steering Committee Sixth International Symposium on Automated Cartography), pp. 277-287.
- Neumann, Joachim (1973), "Begriffsgeschichte und Definition des Begriffs Kartographische Generalisierung," International Yearbook of Cartography, 13:59-**67**.
- Nickerson, Bradford G. and Herbert R. Freeman (1986), "Development of a Rule-based System for Automatic Map Generalization," Proceedings, Second International Symposium on Spatial Data Handling, Seattle, Washington, July 5-10, 1986, (Williamsville, N.Y.:International Geographical Union Commission on Geographical Data Sensing and Processing), pp. 537-556.
- Noton, David and Lawrence Stark (1971), "Eye Movements and Visual Perception," Scientific American, 224(6):34-43.
- Oommon, B.J. and R.L. Kashyap (1983), "Scale Preserving Smoothing of Islands and Lakes," Proceedings, Sixth International Symposium on Automated Cartography. 1:243-251.

Opheim, Harold (1963), "Principles of Generalization in Cartography with Special Reference to Contours," Nachrichten aus dem Karten- und Vermessungswesen, 5.

<u>EUROGRAPHICS</u> '81, J.L. Encarnaco, Ed., (Amsterdam: North-Holland Publishing Company), pp. 127-135.

_. (1982), "Fast Reduction of a Digitized Curve," Geo-Processing, 2:33-40.

Pannekoek, A.J. (1962), "Generalization of Coastlines and Contours," International Yearbook of Cartography, 2:55-75.

Pavlidis, T. (1974), "The Use of Algorithms of Piecewise Approximation for Picture Processing Applications," Informal Proceedings of a Conference on Mathematical Software, ACM/SIAM, Purdue University, pp. 130-159.

___. (1977), Structural Pattern Recognition, (New York:Springer-Verlag), 302p.

. (1978), "A Review of Algorithms for Shape Analysis," Computer Graphics and Image Processing, 7: 243-258.

. (1982), "Curve Fitting as a Pattern Recognition Problem," Proceedings, Sixth International Conference on Pattern Recognition, Munich, pp. 853-858.

Pavlidis, T. and S.L. Horowitz (1973), "Piecewise Approximation of Plane Curves," Proceedings, First International Joint Conference on Pattern Recognition, pp. 396-405.

Perkal, Julian (1965a), "An Attempt at Objective Generalization," Translated by W. Jackowski from Julian Perkal, "Proba obiektywnej generalizacj," Geodezja i Kartografia, Tom VI, Zeszyt 2 (1958), pp 130-142. In Nystuen, John (ed.), Michigan Inter-University Community of Mathematical Geographers, Discussion Paper 10, (Ann Arbor, Michigan:University of Michigan), 1966.

_____. (1965b), "On the Length of Empirical Curves," Translated by W. Jackowski from Julian Perkal, "O Dlugosci Krzywych Empiriycznych," Zastosowania Matematyki, III, Zeszyt 2 (1958), pp 257-286. In Nystuen, John (ed.), Michigan Inter-University Community of Mathematical Geographers, Discussion Paper 10, (Ann Arbor, Michigan:University of Michigan), 1966.

Peucker, Thomas K. (1973), "Four Methods for Quantitative Settlement Selection," (unpublished).

_____. (1975), "A Theory of the Cartographic Line," *Proceedings*, Second International Symposium on Computer-Assisted Cartography, AUTO-CARTO II, September 21-25, 1975 (Washington, D.C.:U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of Census and ACSM, Cartography Division), pp. 508-518.

Philbrick, Allen K. (1953), "Towards a Unity of Cartographical Forms and Geographical Content," The Professional Geographer, 5(5):11-15.

Poiker, Thomas K., R. Squirrell, and Shun-En Xie (1982), "The Use of Computer Science and Artificial Intelligence in Cartographic Design," Proceedings, Fifth International Symposium on Computer-Assisted Cartography and International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing Commission IV: Cartographic and Data Bank Application of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Environmental Assessment and Resource Management, AUTO-CARTO V, held in Crystal City, Virginia, 22-28 August 1982. Jack Foreman, Ed., (Falls Church, VA:American Society of Photogrammetry and American Congress on Surveying and Mapping).
- Ramer, Urs (1972), "An Iterative Procedure for the Polygonal Approximation of Plane Curves," Computer Graphics and Image Processing, 1:244-256.
- Ratajski, Lech (1967), "Phenomenes des points de generalisation," in Konrad Frenzel, Ed., International Yearbook of Cartography, 7:143-151.
- Raudseps, J.C. (1975), "Some Aspects of the Tangent-Angle Versus Arc Length Representation of Contours," Report 1801-6, ASTIA AD 462 877, (Columbus, Ohio:Ohio State University Research Foundation).
- Reumann, K., and A.P.M. Witkam (1974), "Optimizing Curve Segmentation in Computer Graphics," *International Computing Symposium*, (Amsterdam: North-Holland Publishing Company), pp.467-472.
- Rhind, David W. (1973). "Generalization and Realism within Automated Cartographic Systems," The Canadian Cartographer, 10(1):51-62.
- Robinson, Arthur H., Randall Sale, and Joel L. Morrison. (1978). Elements of Cartography, Fourth Edition, (NY:John Wiley and Sons, Inc.).
- Rogers, D.F. and J.A. Adams (1976), "Mathematical Elements for Computer Graphics, (NY:McGraw-Hill Book Co.), 239p.
- Rosenberg, B. (1972), "The Analysis of Convex Blobs," Computer Graphics and Image Processing, 1:183-192.
- Rosenfeld, A. and E. Johnston (1973), "Angle Detection on Digital Curves," IEEE Transactions on Computers, C-22:875-878.
- Rosenfeld, A. and J. Weszka (1974), "An Improved Method of Angle Detection on Digital Curves," *IEEE Transaction on Computers*, C-24,:940-941.
- Rutkowski, W.S. (1981), "Shape Segmentation Using Arc/Chorc Properties," Computer Graphics and Image Processing, 17:114-129.
- Salichtchev, Konstantin A. (1976), "History and Contemporary Development of Cartographic Generalization," International Yearbook of Cartography, 16:158-172.
- Saloritskiy, B.V. (1974), "Some Possibilities for Automatic Generalization of Outlines," Geodesy, Mapping, and Photogrammetry, 16:187-189.
- Sampson, P.D. (1982), "Fitting Conic Sections to Very Scattered Data: An Iterative Refinement to the Bookstein Algorithm," Computer Graphics and Image Processing, 18:97-108.
- Sankar, P.V. and C.U. Sharma (1978), "Parallel Procedure for the Detection of Dominant Points on a Digital Curve," Computer Graphics and Image Processing, 7:403-412.
- Sarvarayodu, G.P.F., and I.K. Sethi (1983), "Walsh Descriptors for Polygonal Curves," Pattern Recognition, 16(3):327-336.
- Schittenhelm, R. (1976), "The Problem of Displacement in Cartographic Generalization Attempting a Computer Assisted Solution," *Informations Relative to Cartography* and Geodesy, Translations, 33:65-74.
- Selden, David D. and Michael A. Domaratz (1983), "Digital Map Generalization and Production Techniques," *Proceedings*, Fifth International Symposium on Computer-Assisted Cartography and International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing Commission IV: Cartographic and Data Bank Application of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Environmental Assessment and Resource Management, AUTO-CARTO V, held in Crystal City, Virginia, 22-28 August 1982. Jack Foreman, Ed., (Falls Church, VA:American Society of Photogrammetry and American Congress on Surveying and Mapping), pp. 241-248.
- Shea, K. Stuart (1987a), "Cartographic Data Entry Through Automatic Feature Tracking," Proceedings, Eighth International Symposium on Computer-Assisted Cartography, AUTO-CARTO VIII, Nicholas R. Chrisman, ed., Baltimore, MD, March 30 -April 2, 1987, pp. 660-669.

- Shea, K. Stuart (1987b, currently under review, *The American Cartographer*), "Dot Size Differentiation and Region Perception."
- Sklansky, J. and V. Gonzalez (1980), "Fast Polygon Approximation of Digitized Curves," Pattern Recognition, 12:327-331.
- Srnka, Erhart (1970), "The Analytical Solution of Regular Generalization in Cartography," International Yearbook of Cartography, 10:48-60.

Stegnena, Lajos (1974), "Tools for the Automation of Map Generalization: The Filter Theory and the Coding Theory," in Erno Csati, Ed., Automation the New Trend in Cartography, (Budapest, Hungary: The Geocartotechnical Research Department), pp. 66-95.

- Steward, H.J. (1974), "Cartographic Generalization, Some Concepts and Explanation," The Canadian Cartographer, Supplement, 11:77p.
- Strahler, A.N., (1952), "Hypsometric (area-altitude) Analysis of Erosional Topography," Bulletin of Geographical Society of America, 69:279-300.
- Sukhov, V.I. (1970), "Application of Information Theory in Generalization of Map Contents," International Yearbook of Cartography, 10:48-62.

Tai, H.T., C.C. Li, and S.H. Chiang (1982), "Application of Fourier Shape Descriptors to Classification of Fine Particles," *Proceedings*, Sixth International Conference on Pattern Recognition, Munich, Germany, pp. 748-751.

Taketa, R.A. (1979), Structure and Meaning in Map Generalization, Dissertation Paper, (Ann Arbor, Michigan:University Microfilms International), 207 Pages.

Tamigochi, R., M. Yokota, E. Kawaguchi, T. Tamati (1982), "Picture Understanding and Retrieving System of Weather Charts," *Proceedings*, 6th International Conference on Pattern Recognition, Munich, Germany, 1982, pp. 803-805.

Taylor, D.R. Fraser, Ed. (1980), The Computer in Contemporary Cartography. Volume I. Progress in Contemporary Cartography, (Chicester: J. Wiley and Sons), 252p.

Tobler, Waldo R. (1964), "An Experiment in the Computer Generalization of Maps," Technical Report No. 1, Office of Naval Research Task No. 389-137, Contract No. 1224(48), Office of Naval Research, Geography Branch, 35p.

_____. (1966), "Numerical Map Generalization," In John Nystuen, Ed., Michigan Inter-University Community of Mathematical Geographers, Discussion Paper 8, (Ann Arbor, Michigan:University of Michigan), 25 p.

Töpfer, F. (1962). "Das Wurzelgesetz und seine Anwendung bei der Reliefgeneralisierung," Vermussungstechnik, 10(2):37-42.

Töpfer, F. and W. Pillewizer (1966). "The Principles of Selection, A Means of Cartographic Generalisation," Cartographic Journal, 3(1):10-16.

- Traylor, Charles T. (1979). "The Evaluation of a Methodology to Measure Manual Digitization Error in Cartographic Data Base," unpublished Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Geography-Meteorology, The University of Kansas.
- United Nations (1964), "Generalization and Omission of Detail: an Economic Approach to Chart Maintenance Problems," *Proceedings*, Fourth UN Regional Cartographic Conference for Asia and the Far East, II: 242-249.
- Van Horn, E.K. (1985), "Generalizing Cartographic Data Bases," Proceedings, Seventh International Symposium on Automated Cartography, Digital Representation of

Cartographic Generalization Report Page 100 Spatial Knowledge, AUTO-CARTO VII, held in Washington, D.C., 11-14 March 1985. (Falls Church, VA: American Society of Photogrammetry and the American Congress on Surveying and Mapping), pp. 532-541.

Vanicek, P. and D.F. Woolnough (1973), "A Program Package for Packing and Generalizing Digital Cartographic Data," Technical Report Number 23, Department of Surveying Engineering, University of New Brunswick.

(1975), "Reduction of Linear Cartographic Data Based on Generalization of

- Pseudo-Hyperbolae," The Cartographic Journal, 12(2):112-119. Watson, W.C. (1970), "A Study of the Generalization a Small-Scale Map Series," International Yearbook of Cartography, 10:24-32.
- Weber, W. (1980), "An Information Science Approach to Map Generalization," in H. Opheim, Ed., Contributions to Map Generalization Proceedings, (Oslo, Norway:Norwegian Computing Center), pp. 31-52.
- Wertheimer, M. (1958), "Principles of Perceptual Organization," in Readings in Perception, D. Beardsley and M. Wertheimer, Eds. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand.
- White, Ellen R. (1983), "Perceptual Evaluation of Line Generalization Algorithms," unpublished Masters Thesis, Department of Geography, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 133p.

Wright, John K. (1942), "Map Makers Are Human," Geographical Review, 32:527-544. Wofendale, P.C.F. (1967), "Machine Accuracies in Automatic Cartography," The Cartographic Journal, 4(1):24-28.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Appendix B—Software Overview

B.1 Introduction

As part of the CARTOGEN program, PGSC designed and developed a Line Simplification Shell to support the test and performance of various software algorithms for line simplification, smoothing, and measurement. The shell allows for cycles of simplification, smoothing, and measurement to be performed (and their results evaluated) repeatedly until the Quit option is selected. It was developed and programmed in C and consists of 2783 lines of executable code.¹ The Shell runs on Sun workstations under SunView's windowing environment.

The shell is invoked by entering the linesimp command at the UnixTM C shell prompt. After initialization, the shell's icon is displayed in the upper left corner of the screen. "Opening" this icon by selecting it with the left (*selection*) mouse button brings up the shell's Control Panel, which allows for the interactive selection of the shell's various algorithms and options. The Control Panel is explained in detail in Appendix B.2 of this report. The shell also provides a Display Window to graphically present the original (input) line and the modified (output) line. The input line can be drawn from scratch using the mouse. This window is further explained in Appendix B.3 of this report. Finally, a Coordinates Window is provided for actual line coordinate data, which can be examined and saved to a file and, in the case of the input line, entered manually or loaded from an existing file. This window is fully explained in Appendix B.4 of this report.

B.2 Control Panel

The basic event flow for the Line Simplification shell is as follows:

- Select or verify the coordinate data for algorithm execution. If desired, enter or load new data into the input coordinates side;
- On the Control Panel, select an algorithm to be performed for simplification, smoothing, or measurement;
- Execute the algorithm and examine its results.

The following figure explains the Control Panel.



B.2.1 Algorithm Selection Using Pop-up Menus

The currently selected methods for simplification, smoothing, and measurement are displayed in bold face on the control panel. To change an individual setting, bring the mouse pointer to point to any of the following: the method *button* (shown in oval on the left), *title* (in the middle), or current *name* (in boldface on the right). Then press and hold the right (*menu*) mouse button, which pops up the top-most menu for that method set (see figure below).



Any item on the menu which has a right arrow at its right indicates the existence of a subordinate menu for that item. These "pull-right" menus are then displayed by—while still holding down the mouse menu button—moving the mouse pointer over to the right arrow until the pull-right menu pops up, as in the figure below.



These subordinate menus may have pull-rights of their own, allowing an extensive hierarchy to be displayed in a neat and concise manner without permanently tying up screen space (this is why these menus are often referred to as "walking" menus for the step-like method used to display them).

Actual algorithm names are at the bottom end of the menu structure, and are separated by lines within their menus. Once the desired algorithm is selected (highlighted) within this bottom-level menu, releasing the mouse menu button now sets the actual algorithm name for that method on the Control Panel. This remains in effect until explicitly changed later. This menu selection process is similar for all menus in the SunView environment.

There is a menu structure for each of *simplification*, *smoothing*, and *measurement*, independent from each other; that is, setting the simplification method has no effect on the smoothing method, etc.

B.2.2 Executing the Desired Algorithm

Once set using the walking menus, the desired algorithm is executed by pointing to the method button (in the oval) and selecting it with the mouse. Again, executing one has no effect on the other methods; that is, selecting the Simplify button strictly performs the simplification with no smoothing and no measurements. In the case of Simplify or Smooth, the results are displayed, after automatically clearing any previous output, on the Display and Coordinates Windows' output sides. Some algorithms require user input for parameter values, such as a tolerance. If so, a "pop-up" window is displayed to allow entry of the required value. Then select the OK button to continue. In the case of **Measure**, the results are shown at the bottom of the Control Panel.

B.2.3 Reset and Quit Buttons

Selecting the **Reset** button resets the three method names to their respective default. Selecting the **Quit** button exits the shell.

B.2.4 Show/Hide and Overlay/No Overlay Buttons

If either the Display or the Coordinates Window is not visible on the screen, selecting the appropriate Show button on the Control Panel displays that window. Once either window is shown, its Show button then toggles to Hide, so you can control what is being displayed on the screen at any time. Of course, these windows behave in otherwise standard SunView fashion by providing the standard "window" menu shown when pressing the mouse menu button anywhere along the window's frame.

The Overlay button is provided to allow you to examine the modified line overlaid on top of the original line. Once the lines are overlaid, this button toggles to No Overlay, allowing you to reset the input display.

B.3 The Displays Window

As mentioned above, this window allows graphical representations for the original and modified lines. This window is made up of two "canvases" on which the lines are drawn, each of which is fully scrollable. Currently, they default to 1000×1000 pixels in size, partially shown in a window 500 x 500 pixels wide. These parameters are, however, easily modified. An example of the Display Window is shown below.



The cursor here is made up of two fine "cross-hairs," shown here in white, which allows precise alignment while creating input lines.

B.3.1 Creating an Input Line

In addition to loading an existing line from a standard Unix file, you can create or modify the current input side of the display by using the mouse.² Simply clicking the left, or selection, mouse button anywhere in the input canvas creates a new coordinate. Creating new coordinates then draws vectors between each pair of coordinates, building the line segment by segment. You can also "drag" the mouse (while holding the mouse selection button down) creating a sequence of more finely spaced coordinates. This method allows a smoother line shape, but creates coordinates more rapidly. Notice that each line point is drawn enlarged and of a different color than the line segments. These colors can be controlled as explained below.

B.3.2 Using the Display Menu

There is a menu shared between the left and right sides of the Display Window. This menu is shown by pressing and holding the mouse menu button within the borders of either display. The available options, which generally apply to the side where the menu is popped up, are:

- Clear
- Zoom
- Color

The Clear option simply clears the appropriate canvas, along with its corresponding coordinate matrix in the Coordinates Window. If selected on the input side, the output side is additionally cleared.

The Zoom option allows the capability to zoom in on a small area of the canvas, enlarging each pixel in that area. This option does not presently exist in the software, but, if it did, could provide for several levels of zooming—such as 2X, 4X, 10X, etc.

The Color option has a pull-right menu which controls the color of Points, Lines, Areas, Foreground, and Background, each of which has a pull-right for selecting from a set of actual display colors. Note that choosing a color for the foreground (cross-hairs and scrollbars) and background applies to both canvases simultaneously.

B.4 The Coordinates Window

The Coordinates Window displays the X, Y, and Z coordinate values for each point on the input and output lines. The Z coordinate is provided to accomodate data which contains the third dimension. Be aware however that some algorithms are not affected by the Z values! Each side of the window contains a file and button panel at the top, and a spreadsheet-like matrix for the actual coordinates below. The Coordinates Windows consist of two parts: (1) the File Panels; and (2) the Coordinate Matrices. An example of the Coordinates Window is illustrated below.

Original (input) and modified (output) coordinates							
Path:				Path:			
Filet				File:			
(Load		lear (Save			<u>ear</u> (Save
	IN	Ρυτ			ουι	PUT	
Coorde	X	7	Z	Coorde	X	7	Z
4			A	1	1		Ð
2				2	j .		
3			i i	3	l		
4		1		4	Í		
5				5			
6				6			2.
7				7	1		
8				8	j		2 2 2
9				9	1		
10				44	1 		
12		1		12	i ·		
13	İ			13	I		
14	İ			14	ĺ		
15	l	l		15	l		
16	1	1		16		l	1
17	1			17	1	[
18	1]		18	1		
19	1	I		19	1		
20	1	[.		20	1	. 	
21	l 1	1		21	1	t 1	
22	l 1	ł		22		1]	
23 24	1	1		21		•	
25	í	i		25	i	i	
	• •	•			•		

B.4.1 The File Panels

.

.

:

You can Save and, for the input side, Load the coordinate data using standard Unix files. The Load button is shown only when the input side is empty, while the Save buttons are shown only when the appropriate side contains coordinate data. There is also a •

Clear button, provided for each side when data exists, duplicating the function of the Clear menu choice described in Appendix B.3 above.

In order to load or save data, the appropriate file name (and full or partial Unix path name, if applicable) must be entered in the spaces provided. This must be an existing file for the input Load option, while it may be a new or existing file for the Save option. A short message is displayed below the file name indicating the status of the Load or Save action when the appropriate button is selected with the mouse.

B.4.2 The Coordinate Matrices

Each coordinate matrix simply displays the X, Y, and Z values for the lines, if any, shown in the Display Window. In addition, the input matrix can be used as a standard spreadsheet to enter coordinate data (this is why the cursor takes the shape of a cross in this panel). The current cell contains a blinking caret, indicating where data entered from the keyboard will be applied. A value is entered by typing it and hitting Tab or Return, advancing the caret to the next cell in the matrix. You can also use Shift-Tab or Shift-Return to "backspace" the caret to the previous cell in the matrix. Finally, you can use the mouse cursor by pointing at and selecting any cell in the matrix, thus making it the current cell. Note also that each coordinate matrix can be scrolled individually in the vertical direction. As each set (X-Y-Z) of coordinates is entered, the line segment corresponding to the line between the new point and the last is drawn on the input canvas.

B.5 Current System Implementation

The software shell currently includes menu support to Simplify, Smooth, and Measure lines. The following figure illustrates the overall menu structure with those items that are currently implemented, shaded.³



B.6 Conclusion

The Line Simplification Shell provides NOS with a cohesive testbed environment in which to design, implement, and evaluate linear simplification and smoothing algorithms for application to nautical charting data. This tool provides a platform from which an intelligent assessment can be made of the performance of generalization algorithms and their applicability to NOS products.

B.7 Endnotes

¹The source code is included at the end of section B.7 of this report.

²An existing line may have been previously digitized or entered manually.

³It should be noted that the breakout of smoothing algoritms does not parallel that which is presented in section 2.2.3.4 (Feature Smoothing) of this report. During the evolutionary process of developing this software shell, an initial breakout was used to prepare the menu structure. After some further work in the generalization study effort, this decomposition was updated and is reflected so in the text. The software, however, remains in the original form.

linesimp.c

```
1
    /*-
     * Line simplification (generalization) process shell
 2
   * by Yvon Perreault, PAR Government Systems Corp.
 1
    * April-May 1987.
 4
    .....
 7
   #include <suntool/sunview.h>
 8
   #include <suntool/panel.h>
 9 finclude <suntool/canvas.h>
10
   #include <suntool/scrollbar.h>
    #include <stdio.b>
11
    #include <math.h>
12
13
14
   /*
15

    Simplification menu constants

    •/
16
17 #define SIMP_NTH PT
                            11
18 #define SIMP_RANDOM_PT 12
   #define SIMP LINE WIDTH 21
19
   define SIMP_EUCLIDEAN 22
20
    define SIMP PERPENDIC 23
21
22
   #define SIMP ANGULAR
                            24
23
    #define SIMP DIST ANGLE 25
    #define SIMP REUMAN
24
                            31
25
    #define SIMP_ROBERGE
                            32
    #define SIMP_LANG
26
                            41
    define SIMP_JOHANNSEN 42
27
28
   #define SIMP_OPHEIM
                            43
   #define SIMP_DOUGLAS
                            51
29
30
   /*
31
    * Smoothing menu constants
32
    +/
33
   #define SMO0_SIMPLE_AVE 11
34
35 #define SMOO_WEIGHT_AVE 12
36 #define SMOO_FWD_LOOK 13
   define SMOO_PERKALS
37
                            21
   #define SMOO_BROPHYS
                            22
38
39 #define SMOO_CUBIC_SP
                            31
40 #define SMOO_PARAB_SP
                            32
                           33
41 #define SMOO B SPLINE
42 #define SMOO_BEZIER_CUR 34
43
   ./*
44
45
     * Neasurement menu constants
    +/
46
    define MEAS ABS
47
                            2
    #define MEAS ANG
                            3
48
    define MEAS_SIN
49
                            4
50
   /+
51
52

    Display menu constants

     +/
53
54 #define DISP_CLEAR
                         , 1
    define DISP 200M
                            2
55
    #define DISP_COLOR
                            3
56
57
    /*
58

    Control panel constants

59
     */
60
    #define CONTROL_WIDTH_1 36
61
    #define CONTROL_WIDTH_2 30
62
63 #define SIMP_ROW
                            0
```

6/4/87	11:02 A	M	linesimp.c	Page 2
64	#define	SMOO_ROW	1	
65	#define	MEAS_ROW	2	
66	#define	BUTTON_ROW	3	
67	#define	DISP_ROW	0	
68	# define	COOR_ROW	1	
69	#define	SIMP_DEFAULT	"Douglas-Peucker"	
70	# define	SMOO_DEFAULT	"None"	
71	define	MEAS_DEFAULT	"Absolutes"	
72	#define	SIMP_DEFAULT_VAL	UE SINP_DOUGLAS	
- 73	define	SMOO_DEFAULT_VAL	JE SMOO_NONE	
74	#define	MEAS_DEFAULT_VAL	UE MEAS_ABS	
75	edefine	MAX_MEASURES		
76	#define	DPI	\$7.0. /* rounded & pixels in 1 inch ("Dots Per Inch") "	'/
77	Ageitue	TOL_DEFAULT	-10-	
78	1.			
/9	/*			
80	- Graj	oulca canvases co	nstants	
02	-/	CANTAR MAY Y	1000	
02	Adefine	CARVAS_MAA_A	1000	
0.3 RA	Adefine	TNIT WIDTH	500	
94	Adefine	INIT WEIGHT	500	
B.C	Anattina	*****	300	
97	/*			
89	/- • Col/	T man constants		
	•/			
07 90	"/ Adefine	D	n	
90	Adefine	6	1	
92	Adafina	9 B	2	
03	Adefine	COLOR MAR STRE	£ 8	
93	#define	BACKGROUND	0	
95	Adefine	FOREGROUND	1	
96	#define	IN POINT COLOR	2	
97	édefine	IN LINE COLOR	3	
98	define	IN AREA COLOR		
99	#define	OUT POINT COLOR	5	
100	#define	OUT_LINE_COLOR	6	
101	#define	OUT_AREA_COLOR	7	
102	/*			
103.	• Col	or menu constanta	8	
104	*/			
105	#define	WHITE	1	
106	#define	GREEN	2	
107	#define	RED	3	
108	Vdefine	BLUE		
110	Vaerine Adefier	CYAN	6	
111	Adefine	MAGENTA	7	
112	#define	BLACK	8	
113	define	GRAY	9	
114	(define	LIGHT RED	10	
115	#define	LIGHT GREEN	11	
116	(define	LIGHT_BLUE	12	
117		-		
118	/*			
119	* Coo	rdinate panel co	nstants	
120	•/			
121	fdefine	MAX_COORDS	250	
122	#define	COORDS_COLS	32	
123	#define	COORDS_ROWS	25	
124	define	LABEL_LEN		
125	Vdefine	VALUE_LEN	3	
1 120	1961 TUQ		•	

6/4/87	11:02 AN	1	linesimp.c	Page 3
127	#define >	۲۲.	0	
128	#define %	•	1	
129	<pre>#define 2</pre>		2	
130	/*			
131	/-	••••		
132	• Scrol	IDAT CONSTANTS	i	
133	-/			
135	define H	ORIZONTAL LOC	SCROLL SOUTH	
136	¢define E	UBBLE MARGIN	1	
137		- .		
138	static			
139	Frame	control_	frame,	
140		coordine	te_frame,	
141		display_	frame,	
142		tolerand	e_popup;	
144	static	•		
145	Panel	control	panel.	
146		bottom	enel,	
147		Dea su ren	ents_panel,	
148		file_in_	panel,	
149		file_out	_panel,	
150		coord_in	_panel,	
151			t_penel,	
153				
154	static	;		
155	Panel_	item simplify	_button,	
156		simplifi	cation_method,	
157		current_	simplification,	
150		smoothin	putton,	
160		current	spothing.	
161		Des Sure_	button,	
162		see sures	ent_method,	
163		current	measurement,	
164		reset_bu	itton,	
165		dart bar	ton,	
167		display	title.	
168		disp sho	w hide button,	
169		disp_ove	riley_button,	
170		coordina	te_title,	
171		coor_sho	w_hide_button,	
172				
174		inge og tøn	BUCTINA (NAV MENSAKES) ,	
175	-	path in	item.	
176		file_in_	item,	
177		file_in_	Bessage,	
178		coor_in_	load_button,	
179		coor_in_	clear button,	
181		coor_in_	seve_button,	
182		coord in	beader.	
183		coord_in	label [MAX_COORDS],	
184		coord_ir	_cell [MAX_COORDS][3],	
185		coord_is	_ender[HAX_COORDS],	
186				
167		path_out	119m,	
189		file out		
1				

<pre>is0</pre>	6/4/87	11:02 AM	linesimp.c	Page 4
<pre>11 coc_out_areave_botton, 12 ovtput_header, 13 coord_out_header, 14 coord_out_areat(NAX_COORDES), 15 coord_out_areat(NAX_COORDES), 16 coord_out_areat(NAX_COORDES), 17 coord_out_areat(NAX_COORDES), 18 tolerance_text_item, 19 tolerance_text_item, 10 tolerance_text_it</pre>	190		coor_out_clear_button,	•
<pre>122 evtput_meder, 133 ecotd_ext_header, 134 ecotd_ext_header, 135 ecotd_ext_ateder, 136 ecotd_ext_ateder, 137 ecotd_ext_ender, 138 ecotd_ext_ender, 139 tolerance_text_item, 130 tolerance_text_item, 130 tolerance_text_item, 130 tolerance_text_item, 131 ecotd_ext_ender, 132 static 133 Conves input_entves, 134 evtput_mev, 135 etatic 135 etatic 136 etatic 137 Pixxin * input_pw, 138 etatic 139 etatic 130 etatic 130 etatic 131 pixrect * simplify_button_image, 132 * semothe_button_image, 133 etatic struct 134 * seet_button_image, 135 * seature, 135 * seature, 136 * static struct 137 * seature, 138 * seature, 139 * seature, 139 * seature, 130 * seature, 131 * seature, 132 * seature, 133 * seature, 134 * seature, 135 * seature, 135 * seature, 136 * static struct 137 * seature, 138 * seature, 139 * seature, 139 * seature, 130 * seature, 131 * static struct 132 * seature, 133 * static struct 133 static struct 134 * static struct 135 * static struct 135 * static struct 136 * static struct 137 * seature, putton_image, 138 * static struct 139 * seature, putton_image, 130 * static struct 131 * static struct 132 * static struct 133 static struct 134 * static struct 135 * static struct 135 * static struct 136 * static struct 137 * static 138 * static struct 138 * static struct 139 * static 139 * static 130 * static struct 130 * static struct 131 * static struct 132 * static struct 132 * static struct 133 * static struct 134 * static struct 135 * static struct 135 * static struct 136 * static struct 137 * static struct 138 * static struct 138 * static struct 139 * static struct 139 * static struct 130 * static struct 131 * static struct 132 * static struct 133 * static struct 134 * static struct 135 * static struct 135 * static struct 136 * static struct 137 * static struct 138 * static struct 138 * static struct 139 * static struct 139 * static struct struct 130 * static struct struct 131 * static struct struct 132 * static struct struct struct 133 * static struct struct struct struct struct struct struct struct struct str</pre>	191		coor_out_save_button,	
<pre>133 ecord_out_header, 134 coord_out_ellNAX_COORDS), 135 ecord_out_estINAX_COORDS), 136 coord_out_enderINAX_COORDS), 137 ecord_out_enderINAX_COORDS), 138 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS), 139 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS), 139 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS), 139 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS), 139 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS), 130 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS), 130 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS), 130 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS), 131 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS), 132 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS), 133 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 134 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 135 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 136 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 137 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 138 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 139 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 130 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 131 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 133 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 134 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 135 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 136 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 137 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 138 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 139 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 130 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 131 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 133 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 134 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 135 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 136 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 137 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 138 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 139 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 130 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 131 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 133 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 134 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 135 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 136 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 137 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 138 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 139 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 130 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 131 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 133 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 134 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 135 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 136 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 137 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 138 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 139 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 130 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 131 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 132 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 133 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 134 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 135 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 136 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 137 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 138 tolerance_istINAX_COORDS, 139 tolerance_istINAX_</pre>	192		output_header,	
<pre>194 ecord_out_label HAX_COORDS); 195 ecord_out_ell HAX_COORDS](3); 196 ecord_out_ell HAX_COORDS](3); 197 ecord_out_ell HAX_COORDS](3); 198 toleranes_imit(see, 199 toleranes_imit(see, 199 toleranes_ok_button; 201 etaic 202 etaic 203 carres input_eanves; 204 evotput_pw; 205 etaic 207 Elwin * input_pw; 208 etaic etruct 209 static etruct 201 static etruct 201 etaic etruct 201 etaic etruct 202 * exect pw; 203 etaic etruct 204 evotput_pw; 205 etaic etruct 205 etaic etruct 205 etaic etruct 206 evotput_pw; 206 etaic etruct 207 etaic etruct 208 etaic etruct 209 etaic etruct 209 etaic etruct 201 etaic etruct 201 etaic etruct 201 etaic etruct 201 etaic etruct 201 etaic etruct 201 etaic etruct 202 etaic etruct 203 etaic etruct 203 etaic etruct 204 etaic etruct 205 etaic etruct 205 etaic etruct 205 etaic etruct 205 etaic etruct 206 etaic etruct 207 etaic etruct 208 etaic etruct 209 etaic etruct 200 etaic etruct 201 etaic etruct 201 etaic etruct 202 etaic etruct 203 etaic etruct 203 etaic etruct 204 etaic etruct 205 etaic etruct 205 etaic etruct 205 etaic etruct 206 ecord_etruct 207 etaic 208 etaic etruct 209 etaic etruct 209 etaic etruct 200 ecord_etruct 201 etaic 201 etaic 201 etaic etruct 202 etaic etruct 203 etaic etruct 203 etaic etruct 204 etaic etruct 205 etaic etruct 205 etaic etruct 205 etaic etruct 206 ecord_etruct 207 etaic 208 ecord_etruct 209 etaic 209 etaice 200 ecord_etruct 200 ecord_etruct 200 ecord_etruct_etruct 201 etaic 201 etaic 201 etaic 201 etaic 202 etaic etaics_etuic, 203 etaic etaics_etuic, 204 ecord_etures, 205 ecord_etures, 205 ecord_etures, 205 ecord_etures, 206 ecord_etures, 207 etaic 208 ecord_etures, 208 ecord_etures, 209 ecord_etures, 209 ecord_etures, 200 ecord_etures, 200 ecord_etures, 200 ecord_etures, 201 etaic 201 etaic 202 ecord_etures, 203 etaic 203 etaic 204 ecord_etures, 204 ecord_etures, 205 ecord_etures, 205 etaic 205 etaic_etures, 206 ecord_etures, 207 etaic 208 ecord_etures, 208 ecord_etures, 209 ecord_etures, 209 ecord_etures, 200 ecord_etures, 200 ecord_etures, 200 ecord_et</pre>	193		coord_out_header,	
<pre>195 coord_out_start(HAX_COORDS[3], 196 coord_out_start(HAX_COORDS]; 197 coord_out_start(HAX_COORDS); 198 tolerance_ok_button; 199 tolerance_ok_button; 190 tolerance_ok_button; 190 static 191 static 192 static 193 static 194 output_canves; 195 static 195 stati</pre>	194		coord_out_label[MAX_COORDS],	
<pre>isis</pre>	195		coord_out_start [MAX_COORDS] [3],	
<pre>137 coord_out_andsr[NAL_CONDS], 138 139 tolerance_iest_item, 130 tolerance_iest_item, 130 tolerance_iest_item, 131 pixrect input_manvas, 132 *months_hutton_image, 133 *months_hutton_image, 134 *months_hutton_image, 135 *months_hutton_image, 136 *months_hutton_image, 137 *hads_hutton_image, 138 *months_hutton_image, 139 *measure_button_image, 130 *measure_button_image, 131 *measure_button_image, 132 *months_hutton_image, 133 *measure_button_image, 134 *measure_button_image, 135 *measure_button_image, 136 *measure_button_image, 137 *hids_hutton_image, 138 *measure_button_image, 139 *measure_button_image, 139 *measure_button_image, 130 *measure_button_image, 131 *measure_button_image, 132 *measure_button_image, 133 *measure_button_image, 134 *locd_button_image, 135 *measure_mutton_image, 136 *static 137 *hids_button_image, 138 *measure_mutton_image, 139 *measure_mutton_image, 130 *locd_button_image, 131 *factic 132 *measure_mutton_image, 133 *simp_inden_pt_ment, 134 *simp_inden_pt_ment, 135 *simp_inden_pt_ment, 136 *simp_cons_local_ment, 137 *simp_inden_pt_ment, 138 *soc_optining_extn.dem_mut, 139 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 130 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 131 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 132 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 133 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 134 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 135 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 136 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 137 *simp_inden_ment, 138 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 139 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 131 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 132 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 133 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 134 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 135 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 136 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 137 *simp_inden_mut, 138 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 139 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 131 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 132 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 133 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 134 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 135 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 136 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 137 *simp_inden_mut, 138 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 139 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 131 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 132 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 133 *soc_optining_inden_mut, 134 *soc_optining_inden_mut,</pre>	196		coord_out_cell [MAX_COORDS][3],	
<pre>199 tolerance_text_item, 199 tolerance_text_item, 200 tolerance_ok_button; 201 static 202 static 203 carves input_carves, 204 output_carves; 205 static 207 Pinvin * input_pw, 208 *output_pw; 209 *output_pw; 200 static struct 211 pixret *simplify button_image, 212 *secota_button_image, 213 *measure_button_image, 214 *rest_button_image, 215 *equip_button_image, 216 *onc_werlay_button_image, 218 *oreslay_button_image, 219 *nc_werlay_button_image, 210 *load_button_image, 210 *load_button_image, 221 *ease_button_image, 222 *ease_button_image, 223 *ease_button_image, 224 static struct 225 rect carves_rect = (0, 0, CARVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y); 226 fract carves_rect = (0, 0, CARVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y); 227 static 228 static struct 229 draw_ourser; 230 static 230 static 231 simp_indep_rt_manu, 232 simp_indep_rt_manu, 233 simp_indep_rt_manu, 234 simp_indep_rt_manu, 235 seco_svers(ing_manu, 236 simp_cons_local_manu, 237 simp_ousl_manu, 238 seco_svers(ing_manu, 239 seco_svers(ing_manu, 230 seco_svers(ing_manu, 231 seco_splining_local_manu, 232 seco_svers(ing_manu, 233 seco_svers(ing_manu, 234 simp_cons_local_manu, 235 seco_svers(ing_manu, 236 seco_svers(ing_manu, 237 simp_cons_local_manu, 238 seco_svers(ing_manu, 239 seco_svers(ing_manu, 230 seco_svers(ing_manu, 231 seco_splining_local_manu, 232 seco_svers(ing_manu, 233 seco_svers(ing_manu, 234 seco_svers(ing_manu, 235 seco_svers(ing_manu, 236 seco_svers(ing_manu, 237 simp_cons_local_manu, 238 seco_svers(ing_manu, 239 seco_svers(ing_manu, 230 seco_svers(ing_manu, 231 seco_svers(ing_manu, 232 seco_svers(ing_manu, 233 seco_svers(ing_manu, 234 seco_svers(ing_manu, 235 seco_svers(ing_manu, 236 seco_svers(ing_manu, 237 simp_cons_svers_s</pre>	197		coord_out_ender[MAX_COORDS],	
<pre>tolezance_tettet. tolezance_tettet. tolezance_tet. totera</pre>	198		Astronom Anno 10 m	
<pre>200 toterme_s,</pre>	199		tolerance text_ltem,	
<pre>static carves input_carves, cutput_carves; static static static pixwin * imput_pw; static struct pixwert *simplify_button_image, static struct sement_button_image, seasure_button_image, seasure_button_image, seasure_button_image, static *show_button_image, static *show_button_image, static *show_button_image, static pixwert static for struct static struct struct struct static struct struct struct struct struct struct struct struct struct struct struct struct struct struct struct struct struct struct struct str</pre>	200		forerance or purcon;	
<pre>203 Carves input_canvas, 204 output_canvas, 205 206 static 207 Pixvin * input_pw, 208 *output_pw; 209 210 static struct 211 pixrect *simplify_button_image, 212 *macothe_button_image, 213 *esset_button_image, 214 *preset_button_image, 215 *quit_button_image, 216 *overlay_button_image, 217 *hids_button_image, 218 *overlay_button_image, 219 *load_button_image, 210 *load_button_image, 220 *load_button_image, 221 *clear_button_image, 222 *clear_button_image, 223 *clear_button_image, 224 static struct 225 rect canvas_rect = (0, 0, CANVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y); 226 static 227 static 228 Cureor coord_cureor, 229 draw_cureor; 220 draw_cureor; 220 draw_cureor; 220 static 228 static simp_local_menu, 239 static 239 static 230 static 230 static 230 static 231 static 233 simp_cons_local_menu, 234 simp_local_menu, 235 simp_cons_local_menu, 236 simp_cons_local_menu, 237 simp_local_menu, 238 smo_splining_standed_menu, 239 smoothing_menu, 230 smoothing_menu, 231 static smoothing_menu, 232 smoothing_menu, 233 smoothing_menu, 234 smoothing_menu, 235 smoothing_menu, 236 smoothing_menu, 237 simp_local_menu, 238 smoothing_menu, 239 smoothing_menu, 230 smoothing_menu, 231 static smoothing_menu, 232 smoothing_menu, 233 smoothing_menu, 234 smoothing_menu, 235 smoothing_menu, 236 smoothing_menu, 237 simp_lining_menu, 238 smoothing_menu, 239 smoothing_menu, 230 smoothing_menu, 231 static smoothing_menu, 233 smoothing_menu, 234 smoothing_menu, 235 smoothing_menu, 236 smoothing_menu, 237 simp_lining_menu, 238 smoothing_menu, 239 smoothing_menu, 230 smoothing_menu, 231 static smoothing_menu, 232 smoothing_menu, 233 smoothing_menu, 234 smoothing_menu, 235 smoothing_menu, 236 smoothing_menu, 237 simp_lining_menu, 238 smoothing_menu, 239 smoothing_menu, 230 smoothing_menu, 231 smoothing_menu, 232 smoothing_menu, 233 smoothing_menu, 234 smoothing_menu, 235 smoothing_menu, 236 smoothing_menu, 237 smoothing_menu, 238 smoothing_menu, 239 smoothing_menu, 230 smoothing_menu, 231 smoothing_menu, 232 smoothing_menu, 233 smoothing_menu, 234 smoothin</pre>	403 201			
<pre>context output_convert context output_convert convertext outputconvert convertext outputconvertext outputconvertext convertext outputconvertext outputconvertext convertext outputconvertext outputconvertext convertext outputconvertext outputconvertext convertext outputconvertext outputco</pre>	202	Canvas	inmit canvas.	
<pre>203 204 205 206 207 207 208 209 209 209 209 209 209 209 210 211 211 212 2 220 220 221 221 23 221 24 251 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25</pre>	204		output canvas;	
206 static 207 Pixwin * input_pw: 208 * output_pw: 209 static struct 211 pixrect * samoths_button_image, 212 * measure_button_image, 213 * measure_button_image, 214 * Tesset_button_image, 215 * measure_button_image, 216 * show_button_image, 217 * hide_button_image, 218 * Orerlay_button_image, 219 * foo_overlay_button_image, 220 * load_button_image, 221 * clear_button_image, 222 * save_button_image, 223 * clear_button_image, 224 * clear_button_image, 225 * clear_button_image, 226 * clear_button_image, 227 * clear_button_image, 228 * clear_button_image, 229 * clear_button_image, 221 * clear_button_image, 222 * clear_button_image, 223 * satic 224 satic 225<	205			
207 Pixwin * imput_pw; 208 *output_pw; 209 static struct 211 pixrect *simplify_button_image, 212 *samothe_button_image, 213 *masure_button_image, 214 *Teset_button_image, 215 *quit_button_image, 216 *hids_button_image, 217 *hids_button_image, 218 *orverlay_button_image, 219 *load_button_image, 210 *load_button_image, 211 *load_button_image, 222 *lass_button_image, 223 *load_button_image, 224 *lass_button_image, 225 rect 226 *lass_button_image, 227 *lass_button_image, 228 Cursor 229 diss_cursor; 230 simp_indep_ft_menu, 231 static 232 simp_indep_ft_menu, 233 simp_indep_ft_menu, 234 simp_indesp_ft_menu, 235 simp_indesp_inde_insu, <th>206</th> <th>static</th> <th></th> <th></th>	206	static		
<pre>208 *output_pw; 209 210 static struct 211 pixreet *simplify_button_image, 212 *moothe_button_image, 213 *measure_button_image, 214 *reset_button_image, 215 *quit_button_image, 216 *show_button_image, 218 *owerlsy_button_image, 219 *load_button_image, 210 *load_button_image, 220 *load_button_image, 221 *eave_button_image, 222 *save_button_image, 223 *laad_button_image, 224 static struct 225 rect convergence = (0, 0, CANVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y); 226 *static 227 static 228 Cursor coord_cursor, 229 draw_cursor; 230 static 231 static 232 static simp_ification_menu, 233 static 233 static 234 simp_indep_pt_menu, 235 seco_splicin_menu, 236 seco_splicin_menu, 237 simp_org_local_menu, 238 seco_splicin_menu, 239 seco_splicin_menu, 230 static 231 static simp_indep_pt_menu, 232 seco_splicin_menu, 233 seco_splicin_menu, 234 simp_org_local_menu, 235 seco_splicin_menu, 236 seco_splicin_menu, 237 simp_org_local_menu, 238 seco_splicin_menu, 239 seco_splicin_menu, 240 seco_splicin_menu, 241 seco_splicin_menu, 242 seco_splicin_menu, 243 seco_splicin_menu, 244 seco_splicin_menu, 245 measurement_menu, 246 asplici_menu, 247 sinucus_measuremenu, 248 displici_menu, 249 oclor_type_menu, 240 bect_color_menu, 241 displici_menu, 242 seco_splicin_menu, 243 sinucus_measuremenu, 244 displici_menu, 245 measurement_menu, 246 displici_menu, 247 sinucus_measuremenu, 248 displici_menu, 249 oclor_type_menu, 240 bect_color_menu, 241 sinucus_measuremenu, 243 sinucus_measuremenu, 244 sinucus_measuremenu, 245 measuremenu, 245 measuremenu, 246 sinucus_measuremenu, 247 sinucus_measuremenu, 248 sinucus_measuremenu, 249 oclor_type_menu, 240 bect_color_menu, 241 sinucus_measuremenu, 243 sinucus_measuremenu, 244 sinucus_measuremenu, 245 seco_splicin_menu, 246 sinucus_measuremenu, 247 sinucus_measuremenu, 248 sinucus_measuremenu, 249 oclor_type_menu, 241 sinucus_measuremenu, 245 seco_splicin_menu, 246 sinucus_measuremenu, 247 sinucus_measuremenu, 248 sinucus_measuremenu, 249 solor_type_menu, 240 solor_type_menu, 241 solor_type_menu, 241 sinucus_measureme</pre>	207	Pixwin	<pre>* input_pw,</pre>	
<pre>209 210 static struct 211 pixrect *simplify_button_image, 212 *smoothe_button_image, 213 *smoothe_button_image, 214 *reast_button_image, 215 *quit_button_image, 216 *show_button_image, 217 *hide_button_image, 218 *overlay_button_image, 220 *load_button_image, 221 *sload_button_image, 222 *save_button_image, 223 *static struct 224 static struct 225 Fect canvas_rect = {0, 0, CANVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y}; 226 static 229 draw_cursor; 230 231 static 231 simp_indep_pt_menu, 232 simp_indep_pt_menu, 233 simp_uncons_local_menu, 234 simp_once_local_menu, 235 secting_menu, 236 simp_once_local_menu, 237 sinp_once_local_menu, 238 semoching_menu, 239 secting_menu, 230 secting_menu, 231 secting_menu, 232 secting_menu, 233 seco_spring_menu, 234 seco_spring_menu, 235 seco_spring_menu, 236 seco_splining_menu, 237 sinp_indep_pt_menu, 238 semoching_menu, 239 seco_splining_local_menu, 230 seco_splining_menu, 231 seco_splining_menu, 232 seco_splining_menu, 233 seco_splining_menu, 234 seco_splining_menu, 235 seco_splining_menu, 236 seco_splining_menu, 237 sinp_indep_pt_menu, 238 seco_splining_menu, 239 seco_splining_menu, 230 seco_splining_menu, 231 seco_splining_menu, 232 seco_splining_menu, 233 seco_splining_menu, 234 seco_splining_menu, 235 seco_splining_menu, 236 seco_splining_menu, 237 sinp_menu, 238 seco_splining_menu, 239 seco_splining_menu, 230 seco_splining_menu, 231 seco_splining_menu, 232 seco_splining_menu, 233 seco_splining_menu, 234 seco_splining_menu, 235 seco_splining_menu, 236 seco_splining_menu, 237 sinpumons_local_menu, 238 seco_splining_menu, 239 seco_splining_menu, 230 seco_splining_menu, 231 seco_splining_menu, 232 seco_splining_menu, 233 seco_splining_menu, 234 seco_splining_menu, 235 seco_splining_menu, 236 seco_splining_menu, 237 sinpumons_menu, 238 seco_splining_menu, 239 seco_splining_menu, 231 seco_splining_menu, 233 seco_splining_menu, 234 seco_splining_menu, 235 seco_splining_menu, 236 seco_splining_menu, 237 sinpumons_menu, 238 seco_splining_menu, 239 seco_splining_menu, 239 seco_splining_menu, 239</pre>	208		*output_pw;	
<pre>210 static struct 211 pixred *simplify_button_image. 212 *measure_button_image. 213 *measure_button_image. 214 *great_button_image. 215 *quit_button_image. 216 *show_button_image. 218 *overlay_button_image. 219 *on_overlay_button_image. 220 *load_button_image. 220 *load_button_image. 221 *elear_button_image. 222 *save_button_image. 223 *load_button_image. 224 static struct 225 rect canvas_rect = {0, 0, CANVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_X};; 226 *static 228 Cursor coord_cursor. 229 draw_cursor; 230 *static 231 static 232 static simplification_menu. 233 static 234 simplification_menu. 235 simp_indep_tt_menu. 236 simp_indep_tt_menu. 237 simp_jlobal_menu. 238 seco_meraging_menu. 239 seco_spilon_menu. 239 seco_spilon_menu. 230 seco_spilon_menu. 231 static simp_indep_tt_menu. 232 simp_obal_menu. 233 seco_spilon_menu. 234 simp_indep_tt_menu. 235 simp_obal_menu. 236 simp_cons_local_menu. 237 simp_global_menu. 238 seco_spilon_menu. 239 seco_spilon_menu. 240 seco_spilon_menu. 241 seco_spilon_secu. 242 seco_spilon_menu. 243 seco_spilon_menu. 244 seco_spilon_menu. 245 measurement_menu. 246 displey_menu. 247 sinuous_measure_menu. 248 cursor_spilon_measu. 249 color_menu. 250 beek_color_menu. 251 eolor_menu. 252 measurement_menu. 253 beek_color_menu. 254 seco_spilon_measuremenu. 255 measurement_menu. 256 beek_color_menu. 257 seco_spilon_measuremenu. 258 beek_color_menu. 259 beek_color_menu. 250 beek_color_menu. 251 belt_color_menu. 252 belt_color_menu. 253 belt_color_menu. 254 belt_color_menu. 255 belt_color_menu. 255 belt_color_menu. 256 belt_color_menu. 257 belt_color_menu. 258 belt_color_menu. 259 belt_color_menu. 250 belt_color_menu. 250 belt_color_menu. 251 belt_color_menu. 252 belt_color_menu. 253 belt_color_menu. 254 belt_color_menu. 255 belt_color_menu. 255 belt_color_menu. 255 belt_color_menu. 255 belt_color_menu. 255 belt_color_menu. 255 belt_color_menu. 255 belt_color_menu. 255 belt_color_menu. 255 belt_color_menu. 255 belt_color_menu</pre>	209		- .	
<pre>211 pixrect *smooths_button_image, 212 *smooths_button_image, 213 *smooths_button_image, 214 *reset_button_image, 215 *quit_button_image, 216 *show_button_image, 217 *bide_button_image, 218 *overlay_button_image, 220 *load_button_image, 221 *clear_button_image, 222 *satis statis struct 223 *satis statis struct 225 rest canvas_rest = {0, 0, CANVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y}; 226 *satis 227 *statis 228 Cursor coord_sursor, 229 draw_cursor; 230 *statis 231 statis 232 *statis simp_indep_tt_menu, 233 *simp_indep_tt_menu, 234 *simp_indep_tt_menu, 235 *simp_uncons_local_menu, 236 *simp_one_local_menu, 237 *simp_global_menu, 238 *smo_spilon_menu, 239 *soc_spilon_menu, 239 *soc_spilon_menu, 230 *soc_spilon_menu, 231 *statis *sec_sting_menu, 232 *soc_spilon_menu, 233 *simp_uncons_local_menu, 234 *simp_indep_tt_menu, 235 *simp_uncons_local_menu, 236 *simp_uncons_local_menu, 237 *simg_indep_tt_menu, 238 *smo_spilon_menu, 239 *smo_spilon_menu, 240 *smo_spilon_menu, 241 *smo_spilon_menu, 242 *smo_spilon_menu, 243 *smo_spilon_menu, 244 *smo_spilon_menu, 245 *smeasure_menu, 245 *smeasure_menu, 246 *simp_uncons_local_menu, 247 *sinuous_measure_menu, 248 *smo_spilon_menu, 249 *smo_spilon_menu, 240 *smo_spilon_menu, 241 *smo_spilon_menu, 242 *smo_spilon_menu, 243 *smo_spilon_menu, 244 *smo_spilon_menu, 245 *smeasure_menu, 245 *smeasure_menu, 246 *simp_uncon_measure_menu, 247 *sinuous_measure_menu, 248 *smo_spilon_menu, 249 *smo_smeasure_menu, 249 *smo_smeasure_menu, 249 *smo_smeasure_menu, 240 *smo_smeasure_menu, 241 *smo_smeasure_menu, 243 *smo_smeasure_menu, 244 *simp_uncon_measure_menu, 245 *smeasure_menu, 246 *simp_uncon_measure_menu, 247 *sinuous_measure_menu, 248 *smo_smeasure_menu, 249 *sec_smeasure_menu, 240 *smo_smeasure_menu, 241 *smo_smeasure_menu, 242 *smo_smeasure_menu, 243 *smo_smeasure_menu, 244 *simp_uncon_measure_menu, 245 *smeasure_menu, 246 *simp_uncon_measure_menu, 247 *sinuous_measure_menu, 248 *smo_smeasure_menu, 249 *smo_smeasure_menu, 240 *smo_smeasure_menu, 241 *smo_smeasure_menu, 243 *smo_smeasure_menu, 2</pre>	210	static st	ruct	
212 *smoothe_button_image, 213 *masure_button_image, 214 *reset_button_image, 215 *quit_button_image, 216 *abow_button_image, 217 *hide_button_image, 218 *overlay_button_image, 219 *load_button_image, 220 *load_button_image, 221 *elear_button_image, 222 *save_button_image, 223 *atic struct 224 static struct 225 rect 226 coord_cursor, 227 static 228 cursor 229 diras_cursor; 230 diras_cursor; 231 static 232 Menu simp_incel_p_t_menu, 233 simp_incel_menu, 234 static 235 simp_incel_menu, 236 simp_incel_menu, 237 simp_incel_menu, 238 smoothing_menu, 239 smoo_prilinig_isenu, 240 smoo_prilinig_l	211	pixrect	<pre>*simplify_button_image,</pre>	
<pre>213 *masure_button_image, 214 *raset_button_image, 215 *quit_button_image, 216 *show_button_image, 217 *hids_button_image, 218 *overlay_button_image, 220 *load_button_image, 220 *load_button_image, 221 *clear_button_image; 222 *save_button_image; 223 static struct 225 rect convas_rect = {0, 0, CANVAS_KAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y}; 226 correct coord_cursor, 229 draw_cursor; 230 static 231 static 232 Henu simplification_menu, 233 static 233 static 234 eimp_uncons_local_menu, 235 eimp_uncons_local_menu, 236 simp_cons_local_menu, 237 simp_global_menu, 238 smoo_averseing_menu, 239 static stoo_averseing_menu, 230 static simp_cons_local_menu, 231 static simp_cons_local_menu, 232 static simp_cons_local_menu, 233 stoo_averseing_menu, 234 stoo_averseing_menu, 235 stoo_averseing_menu, 236 stoo_averseing_menu, 237 simp_global_menu, 238 stoo_averseing_menu, 239 stoo_averseing_menu, 230 stoo_averseing_menu, 231 stoo_averseing_menu, 232 stoo_averseing_menu, 233 stoo_averseing_menu, 234 stoo_averseing_menu, 235 stoo_averseing_menu, 236 stoo_averseing_menu, 237 sing_global_menu, 238 stoo_averseing_menu, 239 stoo_averseing_menu, 240 stoo_averseing_menu, 241 stoo_averseing_menu, 242 stoo_averseing_menu, 243 stoo_averseing_menu, 244 stoo_averseing_menu, 245 measursement_menu, 246 angular_meanu, 247 sinuous_measurse_menu, 248 display_menu, 249 color_types_menu, 240 back_color_menu, 250 back_color_menu, 251 color_menu;</pre>	212		*smoothe_button_image,	
214 *reset_button_image, 215 *quit_button_image, 216 *show_button_image, 217 *hide_button_image, 218 *overlay_button_image, 219 *no_overlay_button_image, 220 *load_button_image, 221 *elear_button_image, 222 *save_button_image, 223 *save_button_image, 224 *save_button_image, 225 rect 226 *save_button_image, 227 *save_button_image, 228 rect 229 cursor 221 *save_button_image, 222 *save_button_image, 223 static 224 static 225 rect 226 cursor 227 static 228 cursor 229 draw_cursor; 230 simp_indep_pt_menu, 231 static 232 simp_indep_pt_menu, 233 simp_indep_pt_menu, 234 simp_indep_	213		*measure_button_image,	
215 *quit_button_image, 216 *show button_image, 217 *hide_button_image, 218 *overlay_button_image, 219 *load_button_image, 220 *load_button_image, 221 *load_button_image, 222 *save_button_image, 223 *save_button_image, 224 *static struct 225 rest 226 *save_button_image, 227 *save_button_image, 228 cursor 229 draw_scave, 229 draw_scave, 230 tatic 231 static 232 draw_scave, 233 simp_indep_pr_menu, 234 simp_incons_local_menu, 235 simp_incons_local_menu, 236 simp_cons_local_menu, 237 simp_opilon_menu, 238 smoo_epilon_menu, 239 smoo_epilon_menu, 231 smoo_epilon_menu, 232 smoo_epilining_stended_menu, 233 smoo_epilining_stended	214	•	<pre>*reset_button_image,</pre>	
216 *show_button_image, 217 *bide_button_image, 218 *overlay_button_image, 219 *load_button_image, 220 *load_button_image, 221 *olear_button_image, 222 *aswe_button_image, 223 *aswe_button_image, 224 static struct 225 rect 226 canvas_rect = (0, 0, CANVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y); 226 coord_cursor, 227 static 228 Cursor 229 draw_cursor; 230 draw_cursor; 231 static 232 Menu simp_indep_pt_menu, simp_incel_menu, 233 simp_uncons_local_menu, 234 simp_opialon_menu, 235 simp_opialon_menu, 236 smoo_spiining_menu, 237 simo_opiining_local_menu, 238 smoo_opiining_local_menu, 239 smoo_opiining_local_menu, 240 smoo_opiining_local_menu, 241 smoo_opiining_local_menu, <t< th=""><th>215</th><th></th><th>*quit_button_image,</th><th></th></t<>	215		*quit_button_image,	
<pre>217 *hide_Dutton_image, 218 *overlay_button_image, 219 *load_button_image, 220 *load_button_image, 221 *eave_button_image; 222 *eave_button_image; 223 *aave_button_image; 224 static struct 225 rect canvas_rect = {0, 0, CANVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y}; 226 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *</pre>	216		*show_button_image,	
218 "overlay_button_image, 219 *load_button_image, 220 *load_button_image, 221 *clear_button_image, 222 *save_button_image, 223 *save_button_image, 224 static struct 225 rect canvas_rect = (0, 0, CANVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y); 226	217		*hide_button_image,	
<pre>219</pre>	218	•	Poverlay_button_image,	
220 "loss" button_image, 221 *save_button_image, 222 *save_button_image, 223 *save_button_image, 224 static struct 225 rect canvas_rect = (0, 0, CANVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y); 226 canvas_rect = (0, 0, CANVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y); 227 static 228 Cursor coord_cursor, 229 draw_cursor; 230 simp_indep_pt_menu, 231 static 232 simp_indep_pt_menu, 233 simp_ioncal_menu, 234 simp_ioncal_menu, 235 simp_cons_local_menu, 236 simp_cons_local_menu, 237 simp_global_menu, 238 smoothing_menu, 239 coversajing_menu, 240 smoo_opplining_local_menu, 241 smoo_opplining_local_menu, 242 smoo_opplining_local_menu, 243 smoo_opplining_local_menu, 244 smoo_opplining_local_menu, 245 measurement_measure_menu, 246 angular_measure_menu, 247 sinucos_measure_menu, 248 smoo_oplining_local_menu, 249 color_types_menu,	219		*no_overlay_button_image,	
221 'save_button_image; 223 224 static struct 225 rect 226 227 static 228 Cursor 229 draw_cursor, 230 simp_indep_t_menu, 231 simp_indep_t_menu, 232 simp_indep_t_menu, 233 simp_indep_t_menu, 234 simp_incens_local_menu, 235 simp_uncens_local_menu, 236 simp_olosal_menu, 237 simp_olosal_menu, 238 simp_olosal_menu, 239 smoc_sveraging_menu, 239 smoc_sveraging_menu, 240 smoc_splining_local_menu, 239 smoc_splining_local_menu, 241 smoc_splining_local_menu, 242 smoc_splining_local_menu, 243 smoc_splining_local_menu, 244 smoc_splining_local_menu, 245 smoc_splining_local_menu, 246 angular_messure_menu, 247 sinuous_messure_menu, 248 display_menu, 249 color_types_menu, 240 back_color_menu, 241 splay_mesu,	220		*102d_Button_image,	
222 static struct 223 static struct 225 rect canvas_rect = {0, 0, CANVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y}; 226 Cursor coord_cursor, 229 draw_cursor; 230 simp_indep_pt_menu, 231 static 232 simp_indep_pt_menu, 233 simp_indep_pt_menu, 234 simp_local_menu, 235 simp_cons_local_menu, 236 simp_cons_local_menu, 237 simp_local_menu, 238 smoo_spring_menu, 239 smoo_splining_menu, 231 static 232 smoo_splining_menu, 238 smoo_splining_menu, 239 smoo_splining_menu, 241 smoo_splining_local_menu, 242 smoo_splining_local_menu, 243 smoo_splining_local_menu, 244 smoo_splining_local_menu, 245 measurement_menu, 246 angular_measure_menu, 247 sinuous_measure_menu, 248 display_menu, 249 color_types_menu, 250 back_color_menu, 251 color_senu,	321		"Clesi_Dutton_image;	
224 static struct 225 rect canvas_rect = {0, 0, CANVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y}; 226 227 static 228 Cursor coord_cursor, 220 draw_cursor; 231 static 232 Menu simplification_menu, 233 simp_local_menu, 234 simp_local_menu, 235 simp_oncellocal_menu, 236 simp_clobal_menu, 237 simp_clobal_menu, 238 smoo_morelocal_menu, 239 smoo_morelical_menu, 230 smoo_epsilon_menu, 236 smoo_epsilon_menu, 237 simo_eplining_menu, 238 smoo_epsilon_menu, 240 smoo_eplining_local_menu, 241 smoo_eplining_local_menu, 242 smoo_eplining_local_menu, 243 smoo_eplining_local_menu, 244 smoo_eplining_local_menu, 245 measurement_menu, 246 angular_measure_menu, 246 angular_measure_menu, 246 <th>223</th> <th></th> <th>- SE VE_DUCCON_IMBYS,</th> <th></th>	223		- SE VE_DUCCON_IMBYS,	
225 rect canvas_rect = (0, 0, CANVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y); 226 227 static 228 Cursor coord_cursor, 230 draw_cursor; 230 simp_indep_pt_menu, 231 static 232 Menu 233 simp_indep_pt_menu, 234 simp_local_menu, 235 simp_uncons_local_menu, 236 simp_global_menu, 237 simp_global_menu, 238 smoo_specinging_menu, 239 smoo_secreging_menu, 241 smoo_splining_menu, 242 smoo_splining_local_menu, 243 smoo_splining_local_menu, 244 smoo_splining_local_menu, 245 measurement_menu, 246 angular_messure_menu, 247 sinuous_messure_menu, 248 display_menu, 249 color_types_menu, 249 color_types_menu, 249 color_types_menu, 250 back_color_menu, 251 color_menu;	224	static st	Tict.	
226 227 static 228 Cursor coord_cursor, 230 draw_cursor; 230 simp_indep_pt_menu, 231 static 232 Menu simp_indep_pt_menu, 233 simp_local_menu, 234 simp_uncons_local_menu, 235 simp_cons_local_menu, 236 simp_global_menu, 237 simp_global_menu, 238 smoo_splining_menu, 240 smoo_splining_menu, 241 smoo_splining_menu, 242 smoo_splining_local_menu, 243 smoo_splining_local_menu, 244 smoo_splining_local_menu, 245 measurement_menu, 246 angular_measure_menu, 247 sincous_measure_menu, 248 display_menu, 249 color_types_menu, 249 color_menu; 251 color_menu;	225	rect	CANVAS_Fect = {0, 0, CANVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y};	
227 static 228 Cursor coord_cursor, 230 draw_cursor; 230 simplification_menu, 231 static 233 simplification_menu, 234 simplocal_menu, 235 simp_uncons_local_menu, 236 simp_cons_local_menu, 237 simp_global_menu, 238 smoothing_menu, 239 smoo_sveraging_menu, 239 smoo_spiloning_menu, 240 smoo_spiloning_menu, 241 smoo_spiloning_menu, 242 smoo_spiloning_local_menu, 243 smoo_spilning_local_menu, 244 smoo_spilning_local_menu, 245 smeo_spilning_local_menu, 246 angular_messure_menu, 247 sinuous_messure_menu, 248 display_menu, 249 color_types_menu, 249 color_types_menu, 250 back_color_menu; 251 color_menu;	226		• • • • • •	
228Cursorcoord_cursor,229draw_cursor;230231232233234235236237238239230241242253254264275286299200237238239240250261271282283280291204205205206207208209209209200201202203203204205205205206207208208209209209201201202203203204205205205205206207208208209 <t< th=""><th>227</th><th>static</th><th></th><th></th></t<>	227	static		
229draw_cursor:230231232233234235236237238239239230241241252253264274285296297298209200210229239239239239240251261272282283293294204205205206207208209209201201202203203204205<	228	Cursor	coord_cursor,	
230231static232Menusimplification_menu,233simp_indep_pt_menu,234simp_local_menu,235simp_ons_local_menu,236simp_cons_local_menu,237simpglobal_menu,238smoothing_menu,239smoo_sveraging_menu,240smoo_splining_menu,241smoo_splining_menu,242smoo_splining_local_menu,243smoo_splining_local_menu,244smoo_splining_local_menu,245smesurement_menu,246angular_messure_menu,247sinuous_messure_menu,248display_menu,249color_types_menu,250beck_color_menu,251color_menu,	229		draw_cursor;	
231 static 232 Menu simp_indep_pt_menu, 233 simp_local_menu, 234 simp_local_menu, 235 simp_uncons_local_menu, 236 simp_global_menu, 237 simp_global_menu, 238 smoothing_menu, 239 smoo_averaging_menu, 240 smoo_splining_menu, 241 smoo_splining_local_menu, 242 smoo_splining_local_menu, 243 smoo_splining_local_menu, 244 smoo_splining_lobal_menu, 245 smoo_splining_global_menu, 246 angular_measure_menu, 247 sinuous_measure_menu, 248 display_menu, 249 color_types_menu, 250 back_color_menu, 251 color_menu,	230			
232HenuSimplification_menu,233simp_indep_pt_menu,234simp_local_menu,235simp_cons_local_menu,236simp_global_menu,238smoothing_menu,239smoo_averaging_menu,240smoo_epsilon_menu,241smoo_splining_menu,242smoo_splining_menu,243smoo_splining_local_menu,244smoo_splining_local_menu,245measurement_menu,246angular_measure_menu,247sinuous_measure_menu,248display_menu,249color_types_menu,250back_color_menu,251color_menu,	231	Static	deslification men	
234 simp_incenty_r_ments, 235 simp_uncens_local_menu, 236 simp_cons_local_menu, 237 simp_global_menu, 238 smoo_averaging_menu, 239 smoo_averaging_menu, 240 smoo_averaging_menu, 241 smoo_apilning_menu, 242 smoo_apilning_local_menu, 243 smoo_apilning_local_menu, 244 smoo_apilning_local_menu, 245 smoo_splining_global_menu, 246 angolastimag_global_menu, 247 sinuous_measure_menu, 248 display_menu, 249 color_types_menu, 250 back_color_menu, 251 color_menu,	232	nenu	simplifier of menu,	
235simp_uncons_local_menu,236simp_cons_local_menu,237simp_global_menu,238smoo_averaging_menu,239smoo_averaging_menu,240smoo_epsilon_menu,241smoo_splining_menu,242smoo_splining_local_menu,243smoo_splining_local_menu,244smoo_splining_lobal_menu,245smeasurement_menu,246angular_measure_menu,247sinuous_measure_menu,248display_menu,249color_types_menu,250back_color_menu,251color_menu,	234		simo local menu,	
236simp cons_local_menu,237simp_global_menu,238smoothing_menu,239smoo_averaging_menu,240smoo_epsilon_menu,241smoo_splining_menu,242smoo_splining_local_menu,243smoo_splining_global_menu,244smoo_splining_global_menu,245measurement_menu,246angular_measure_menu,247sinuous_measure_menu,248display_menu,250back_color_menu,251color_menu,	235		simp_uncons_local_menu,	
237 simp_global_menu, 238 smoo_averaging_menu, 239 smoo_averaging_menu, 240 smoo_epsilon_menu, 241 smoo_eplining_menu, 242 smoo_eplining_local_menu, 243 smoo_eplining_local_menu, 244 smoo_eplining_global_menu, 245 smasurement_menu, 246 angular_measure_menu, 247 sinuous_measure_menu, 248 display_menu, 249 color_types_menu, 250 back_color_menu, 251 color_senu;	236		simp_cons_local_menu,	
238smoothing_menu,239smoo_averaging_menu,240smoo_epsilon_menu,241smoo_splining_menu,242smoo_splining_local_menu,243smoo_splining_local_menu,244smoo_splining_global_menu,245measurement_menu,246angular_measure_menu,247sinuous_measure_menu,248display_menu,249color_types_menu,250back_color_menu,251color_menu;	237		simp_global_menu,	
239smoo_averaging_menu,240smoo_epsilon_menu,241smoo_eplining_menu,242smoo_eplining_local_menu,243smoo_eplining_extended_menu,244smoo_splining_global_menu,245measurement_menu,246angular_measure_menu,247sinuous_measure_menu,248display_menu,249color_types_menu,250back_color_menu,251color_menu;	238		smoothing_menu,	
240smoo_epsilon_menu,241smoo_splining_menu,242smoo_splining_local_menu,243smoo_splining_extended_menu,244smoo_splining_global_menu,245measurement_menu,246angular_measure_menu,247sinuous_measure_menu,248display_menu,249color_types_menu,250beck_color_menu,251color_senu;	239		smoo_sversging_menu,	
241smoo_splining_menu,242smoo_splining_local_menu,243smoo_splining_global_menu,244smoo_splining_global_menu,245measurement_menu,246angular_measure_menu,247sinuous_measure_menu,248display_menu,249color_types_menu,250back_color_menu,251color_menu;	240		smoo_epsilon_menu,	
242 Smbo_splining_local_ment, 243 smoo_splining_global_menu, 244 smoo_splining_global_menu, 245 measurement_menu, 246 angular_measure_menu, 247 sinuous_measure_menu, 248 display_menu, 249 color_types_menu, 250 back_color_menu, 251 color_menu;	241		smoo_splining_menu,	
243 Smbo_splining_slobal_menu, 244 Smbo_splining_global_menu, 245 measurement_menu, 246 angular_measure_menu, 247 sinuous_measure_menu, 248 display_menu, 249 color_types_menu, 250 back_color_menu, 251 color_menu;	242		smoo_splining_local_menu,	
245 messurement_menu, 246 angular_messure_menu, 247 sinuous_messure_menu, 248 display_menu, 249 color_types_menu, 250 back_color_menu, 251 color_menu;	243		emogeptining_extended_mend,	
246 angular_measure_menu, 247 sinuous_measure_menu, 248 display_menu, 249 color_types_menu, 250 back_color_menu, 251 color_menu;	244		enre_ersteiny_yaarea_mene;	
247 sinuous_measure_menu, 248 display_menu, 249 color_types_menu, 250 back_color_menu, 251 color_menu;	246		angular measure menu,	
248 display_menu, 249 color_types_menu, 250 back_color_menu, 251 color_menu;	247		sinuous_messure_menu,	
249 color_types_menu, 250 back_color_menu, 251 color_menu;	248		display_menu,	
250 back_color_menu, 251 color_menu;	249		color_types_menu,	
251 color_menu;	250		back_color_menu,	
	251		color_menu;	
252	252			

```
Page 5
6/4/87 11:02 AM
                                              linesimp.c
 253
          static
 254
          Icon
                       linesimp_icon;
 255
 256
          int
                       i, j, k,
 257
                       TON = 0.
 258
                       col = 0,
                       max_reached = FALSE,
 259
 260
                       overlaid - FALSE,
 261
                       input,
 262
                       choice.
 263
                       simplification_value,
 264
                       smoothing_value,
 265
                       measurement value,
 266
                       icoord[MAX_COORDS][3],
 267
                       ocoord[MAX COORDS][3];
 268
 269
          static
                       * in_format = "$5u $5u $5u",
  270
          char
                       "out_format = "$50 $50 $50 $c",
  271
                       *read mode - "r",
 272
                       *write_mode = "w",
  273
                       *coord_column_beader = "Coord# --X-- --Y-- --Y-- ---Y--
  274
  275
  276
          static
  277
          struct
                       measures {
                       total_length,
  278
             float
                       total_angularity,
  279
  280
                       right_angularity,
  281
                       left engularity,
  282
                       std_angularity_inch,
                       num_coordinates,
 283
  284
                       total_runs;
  285
                                 );
  286
  287
          static struct
  288
          singlecolor
                       control_bg_color = {255, 255, 255}, /* white */
  289
                       control_fg_color = {000, 000, 255}, /* blue */
  290
                       popup_bg_color = {255, 255, 255}, /* white */
popup_fg_color = {255, 000, 000}; /* red */
  291
  292
  293
  294
          static struct
  295
          colormapseg
  296
                        CDS:
  297
  298
          static struct
  299
          cms_map
  300
                       map;
  301
  302
          static
          unsigned char
  303
                      RGB [3] [COLOR_NAP_SIZE];
  304
  305
  306
           static
                       hairs_image[256] = {
  307
           abort
      finclude "../cursors/hairs"
  308
  309
                                            1:
           mpr_static (hairs_pixrect, 16, 16, 1, hairs_image);
  310
  311
  312
           static
                        cross_image[256] = {
  313
           short
  314 finclude "../cursors/cross"
  315
                                            1:
```

linesimp.c

316	mpr_static (cross_pixrect, 16, 16, 1, cross_is	nage);
317			
318	static		
319	short	<pre>icon_image[256] = {</pre>	
320	<pre>#include "/ic</pre>	cons/linesimp"	
321		- };	
322	mor static (icon pixrect, ICON DEFAULT WIDTH.	ICON DEFAULT HEIGHT, 1, icon image);
323			
324	/* Internal	procedures & functions */	
325	double	calc distance	· 0:
326	woid	clear coordinates	0:
327	woid		();
320	weid	define windows	(), (),
330	volu		
323	VOID	do_color_cnolce	
330	4010	do drabie X cuoice	
331	V010	do done	07
332	void	do_douglas_peucker	0;
333	void	do_measure_absolutes	0;
334	void	do_measure_right_left_ang	();
335	void	do_measure_standardized_ang	();
336	void	do_measure_total_ang	0:
337	void	do_measure_total_runs	();
338	void	do_measure_total_sin	();
339	void	do_measurement_choice	():
340	void	do_process	();
341	void	do_quit	();
342	void	do_reset	();
343	void	do_simplification_choice	();
344	void	do smoothing choice	();
345	void	draw canvas	():
346	· void.	draw point	0:
347	Panel settin	a enter coord char	0:
348	void	enter in coordinate	0:
349	void	enter new point	0;
350	Void	enter out coordinates	0;
351	void	file i o	0;
352	void	bandle canvas event	0;
353	void	locate item	0;
354	void	make color map	07
355	void	ok button	0;
356	void	overlay displays	();
357	void	set point coordinates	();
358	void	set color	0:
359	void	show_button menu	0;
360	void	show hide coordinates	();
361	void	show_hide_displays	();
362			

linesimp.c

```
363. /**
364
365 main (argc, argv)
366
       int
                   arge;
367
       char
                   **argv[];
368
369 /*
370
    • Define user interface items (menus, frames, panels, etc.), then begin processing.
     •/
371
372
373 {
374
       define_menus ();
375
       define_windows (argc, argv);
376
      window_set (control_frame, FRAME_CLOSED, TRUE, 0); /* iconic at beginning */
377
378
379
      window_main_loop (control_frame); /* initiate SunView processing */
380
381
       exit (0);
382
383 } /* main */
384
```

linesimp.c

6/4/87 11:02 AM

```
385 /*----
386
387 double
388 calc_distance (p1, p2)
                  p1[3], p2[3];
389
      int
390
391 /*
392 * Calculate distance between pl and p2
393 */
394
395 {
                 a, b;
396
      int
    double d;
397
398
     a = p1[X] - p2[X];
b = p1[Y] - p2[Y];
399
400
     d = sqrt ( (double) (a * a) + (b * b) );
return (d);
401
402
403
404 ) /* calc_distance */
405
```

Page 8

_*/

```
406
407
408
    void
409
    clear_coordinates (item, event)
410
       Panel_item
                          item:
411
       Event
                          fevent:
412
    /*
413
414

    Clear the current input coordinates

     +/
415
416
417
    - {
418
        if (item - coor_in_clear_button) {
                                                 /* clear input side */
419
           pw_lock (input_pw, &canvas_rect);
420
           pw_writebackground (input_pw, 0, 0, CANVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y, PIX_SRC);
421
           pw_unlock (input_pw);
           for (i = 0; i < MAX_COORDS && icoord[i][X] >= 0; i++)
422
423
              /* clear the input coordinates */
424
              for (j - X; j < - Z; j + +) (
425
                 panel_set_value (coord_in_cell[i][j], "");
426
                 icoord[i][j] = -1;
427
              }
          max_reached = FALSE;
428
                                                   /* reset */
                                                   /* reset */
429
          row = 0;
                                                   /* reset */
430
           col = X;
           window_set (coord_in_panel, PANEL_CARET_ITEM, coord_in_cell[row][col], 0);
431
           /* hide input "clear" and "save" options */
432
          panel_set (coor_in_clear_button, PANEL_SHOW_ITEM, FALSE, 0);
433
          panel_set (coor_in_save_button , PANEL_SHOW_ITEM, FALSE, 0);
434
       panel_set (file_in_message, PANEL_LABEL_STRING, **, 0);
435
436
       } /* clear input side */
437
438
        /* clear output side in either case */
439
        pw_lock (output_pw, &canvas_rect);
        pv_vritebeckground (output_pv, 0, 0, CANVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y, PIX_SRC);
440
441
        pw_unlock (output_pw);
442
        for (i = 0; i < MAX_COORDS 66 occord[i][X] >= 0; i++) {
443
           /* clear the output coordinates */
444
           for (j = X; j <= Z; j++) {
445
              panel_set (coord_out_cell[i][j], PANEL_LABEL_STRING, **, 0);
446
              occord[i][j] = -1;
447
           }
448
           if (1 < MAX MEASURES) /* reset measurements */
              panel_set (measurement_line[i], PANEL_LABEL_STRING, **, 0);
449
450
        /* hide output "clear" and "save" options */
451
        panel_set (coor_out_clear_button, PANEL_SHOW_ITEM, FALSE, 0);
452
        panel_set (coor_out_save_button , PANEL_SHOW_ITEM, FALSE, 0);
453
454
        /* reset output file message */
        panel set (file_out_message, PANEL_LABEL_STRING, "", 0);
455
456
        /* reset overlay status */
        panel_set (disp_overlay_button, PANEL_LABEL_INAGE, overlay_button_image, 0);
457
458
        overlaid - FALSE;
459
460
        window_set (measurements_panel, WIN_ROWS, 0, 0);
       window_fit_beight (measurements_panel);
461
462
        window_fit (control_frame);
463
        if (item - coor in clear button) /* finally, show input "load" option */
464
465
           panel_set (coor_in_load_button, PANEL_SHOW_ITEM, TRUE, 0);
466
    ) /* clear_coordinates */
467
468
```

linesimp.c

<pre>//***********************************</pre>				
<pre>470 471 vid 472 define_menus () 473 474 475 * Define required "walking" menus 475 * / 477 476 { 477 477 477 477 477 478 479 479 479 479 479 470 470 470 470 470 470 470 470 470 470</pre>	469	/*	و در و می جدن و بر زخم، برین زخر، وجد برین دهه ا	/ * ويريجو بين بي جد مجلت تلككه الله جم عن هد عن عب عموم عد
<pre>imp_cons_local_manu = simp_cons_local_manu = simp_cons_local_m</pre>	470	•		1
<pre>volu define_meanus () /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /* /*</pre>	471	model		
772 define_menus () 773 * Define required "welking" menus 774 * befine required "welking" menus 775 * Define required "welking" menus 776 * SIMP_NTH_PT, 777 * SIMP_NTH_PT, 778 SIMP_NTH_PT, * 779 simp_inter_texts() MERU_STRING_ITEM, ** 771 SIMP_NTH_PT, * SIMP_NTH_PT, 777 SIMP_NTH_PT, * SIMP_NTH, 777 SIMP_STRING_ITEM, * * 777 SIMP_STRING_ITEM, * * 777 SIMP_STRING_ITEM, * * 777 SIMP_STRING_ITEM, * * 778 SIMP_STRING_ITEM, * * 779 SIMP_STRING_ITEM, * * 779 SIMP_STRING_ITEM, * * 779 SIMP_STRING_ITEM, * * 770 SIMP_STRING_ITEM, * * 770 SIMP_STRING_ITEM, * * <td< th=""><th>¶/1</th><th>VOIG</th><th></th><th></th></td<>	¶/1	VOIG		
<pre>473 /* 474 /* 475 * Define required "walking" menus 477 / 475 * 477 / 477 * 477</pre>	472	define_menus ()		
<pre>74 // /* 75 * Define required "walking" menus 76 */ 77 78 { 77 79 { 77 78 { 77 70 { 70 {</pre>	473			
<pre>is bsfine required "walking" menus // // simp_indep_pt_menu = menu_creats (</pre>	474	/*		
<pre>/ Utility Telling Bends // /// /// /// /// /// /// /// /// //</pre>	475	t Define required Twelk		
<pre>imp_indeg_pt_menu = imp_indeg_pt_menu = i</pre>		- pertur redutter werv	THÀ MELINO	
<pre>477 { 5 simp_inder_rt_menu = 5 manu_create { 5 manu_creat</pre>	4/6	•/		
<pre>479 { 479 simp_indep_pt_menu - 460 menu_create (479 simp_indep_pt_menu - 480 menu_create (481 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 484 484 484 484 484 484 484 484 484 48</pre>	477			
<pre>479 simp_indep_pt_menu = 880 samu_create (800 setup_string_ITEH, MENU_STRING_ITEH, SIMP_F, 821 Setup_string_ITEH, Simp_rt, 822 MENU_NOTITY_PROC, ds_simplification_choice, 823 Note: 824 Network of the setup string_ITEH, Simp_Liter_WIDTH, 825 Simp_local_menu = 826 menu_create (827 Simp_local_menu = 828 MENU_STRING_ITEH, Simp_Liter_WIDTH, 829 Simp_local_menu = 820 STRING_ITEH, Simp_Liter_WIDTH, 820 String_Income_local_menu = 820 Simp_Uncome_local_menu = 820 Simp_Cons_local_menu 820 POLLAIGHT_ITEM, Simp_Cons_simp', 820 Simp_Cons_local_menu, 820 Simp_Cons_local_menu, 820 Simp_Cons_local_menu, 820 Simp_Cons_local_menu, 820 Simp_Cons_local_menu, 820 Simp_Cons_Simp_Cons_simp', 820 Simp_Cons_Simp_Cons_simp', 820 Simp_Cons_Simp_Cons_simp', 820 Simp_Cons_Simp_Cons_simp', 820 Simp_Cons_menu = 820 Sim</pre>	478	4		
400 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 401 "Nch Point", 5109_FT, 78andor", 403 403 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 404 SIMP_PT, 78andor", 405 404 MENU_BOTIFY_PROC, 405 405 405 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 406 SIMP_LINE_WIDTH, 406 406 SIMP_LINE_WIDTH, 407 SIMP_LINE_WIDTH, 408 408 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 409 "Exclident Distance", 409 409 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 400 "Exclident Distance", 401 400 SIMP_LINE_WIDTH, 408 SIMP_STRING_ITEM, 408 409 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 409 "String_ITEM, 409 400 SIMP_DIST_MALL, 400 SIMP_STRING_ITEM, 400 401 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 400 SIMP_NOTLAR, 400 403 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 400 SIMP_STRING_ITEM, 400 404 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 400 SIMP_STRING, 400 405 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 400 SIMP_STRING, 400 500 SIMP_COSERCE, 400 SIMP_COSERCE, 400 501 SIMP_COSERCE, 400 SIMP_COSERCE, 400 503 SIMP_COSERCE, 400 SIMP_COSERCE, 506 504 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 507 SIMP_COSERCE, 508 505 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 500	479	simp indep pt menu =		;
<pre>Manu_create (MANU_STRING_ILEM, SIMP_TF, MANU_STRING_ILEM, SIMP_TF, MANU_STRING_ILEM, SIMP_TF, MANU_STRING_ILEM, SIMP_INTONES, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_LINEM_MIDTH, SIMP_TF, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_LINEM_MIDTH, SIMP_TF, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_LINE_MIDTH, SIMP_TF, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_LINE_MIDTH, SIMP_TF, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_LINE_MIDTH, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_LINE_MIDTH, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_LINE_MIDTH, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_LINE_MIDTH, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_LINE_MIDTH, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_LINE_MIDTH, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_LINE_MIDTH, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_LINE_MIDT, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_LINE, SIMP_LINE & Angula: MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_RENDAN, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_RENDAN, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_RENDAN, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_RENDAN, SIMP_RENDAN, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_RENDAN, SIMP_RENDAN, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_RENDAN, SIMP_RENDAN, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_RENDAN, SIMP_RENDAN, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_LANG, SIMP_LANG, SIMP_OPERING,</pre>	490		Menii opdinc typen	RNAL Deight
42 MENU_STRING_ITEM, FRandom, 43 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, de simplification_choice, 44 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, de simplification_choice, 45 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Line Width", 46 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Line Width", 47 simp_local_menu = MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Line Width", 48 menu_strate(MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Line Width", 491 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Simp_PROCIDENA, 492 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Simp_PROCIDENA, 493 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Simp_PROCIDENA, 494 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Simp_PROCIDENA, 495 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Simp_Simplification_choice, 496 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Simp_Simplification_choice, 497 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 498 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Reman-Witktam", 501 simp_cons_local_menu = Simp_Cons_local_menu = "Simp_Cons_local_menu = 503 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Reman-Witktam", 504 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Reman-Witktam", 505 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Simp_Cons_doct_strate, 506 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Simp_Cons_doct_strate,<	400	metth Ctasca /		
<pre>462 MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Random", 5130 MERU_BOXED, SING_MANDOM_PT, 464 do_simplification_choice, 7500 MERU_BOXED, TRUE, "Line Width", 5140 LINE wIDTH, 500 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Luclidean Distance", 5140 LINE wIDTH, 500 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Luclidean Distance", 5140 LINE wIDTH, 501 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Luclidean Distance", 5140 MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Luclidean Distance", 5140 MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Luclidean Distance", 5140 MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Luclidean Distance", 5140 MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Perpendicular Distance", 5140 MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Perpendicular Distance", 5140 MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Distance & Angle", 5140 MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Distance & Angle", 5140 MERU_BOXED, TRUE, 500 menu_create (MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Reuman-Witkam", 501 menu_create (MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Reuman-Witkam", 502 menu_create (MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Reuman-Witkam", 503 simp_cons_local_menu = 504 MERU_BOXED, TRUE, 505 MERU_BOXED, TRUE, 506 MERU_BOXED, TRUE, 507 MERU_BOXED, TRUE, 508 simp_cons_local_menu = 500 menu_create (MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Noberge", 518 SIMP_STRING_N, 511 MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Independent Choice, 516 MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Optian", 517 MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Optian", 518 SIMP_GOMENT, 518 MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Optian", 519 simp_global_menu = 510 menu_create (MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Optian", 5119 simp_global_menu = 520 menu_create (MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Optian", 5120 MERU_BOXED, TRUE, 513 MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Optian", 5149 SIMP_STRING_N, 515 MERU_SOUED, TRUE, 516 MERU_SOUED, TRUE, 517 MERU_SOUED, TRUE, 518 SIMP_GOMENT, 518 Simp_global_menu = 520 menu_create (MERU_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", 5149 MERU_SOUED, TRUE, 515 MERU_SOUED, TRUE, 526 MERU_BOXED, TRUE, "Independent Point Processing", 527 MERU_FOLLAIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 528 MERU_FOLLAIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 529 MERU_FOLLAIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 530 MERU_FOLLAIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 531 MERU_FOLLAIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 532 MERU_FOLLAIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Pro</pre>	481			SIMP_NTH_PT,
463 MENU NOTIFY PROC, MENU BOXED, 0); d.g.implification_choice, TRUE, 464 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 910 "Line Width", SIMP_INE WIDTH, 911 465 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 911 "Line Width", 911 466 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 911 "Line Width", 911 467 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, 911 "Line Width", 911 468 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 912 "Perpendicular Distance", 913 469 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 914 "Distance & Angle", 915 464 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 915 "Distance & Angle", 916 465 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 916 "Distance & Angle", 917 466 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 916 "Distance & Angle", 917 467 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 916 "Simp_Interton_choice, 917 468 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 917 "Reuman-Mitkan", 918 500 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, 918 "Reuman-Mitkan", 918 501 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, 918 "Lang", 918 511 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 918 "Lang", 918 512 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 918 "Simp_IOANNERN, 918 513 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 918 Simp_IOANNERN, 918 514 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 918 Simp_IOANNERN, 918 515 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 918 Simp_IOANNERN, 919	482		MENU_STRING_ITEM,	"Random",
444 MERU_DOXED, MERU_DOXED, 0); do_implification_choice, MERU_DOXED, 0); 465 menu_create (MERU_STRING_ITEM, 466 "Line Width", 5109_LINE WIDTH, 467 468 menu_create (MERU_STRING_ITEM, 469 "Line Width", 5109_LINE WIDTH, 460 469 MERU_STRING_ITEM, 460 "Line Width", 461 460 MERU_STRING_ITEM, 461 "Sine_Picial Chance", 463 461 MERU_STRING_ITEM, 463 "Distance", 464 462 MERU_STRING_ITEM, 464 "Distance", 465 463 MERU_STRING_ITEM, 464 "Distance", 465 464 MERU_STRING_ITEM, 465 "Distance", 466 465 MERU_STRING_ITEM, 466 "Distance", 467 466 MERU_STRING_ITEM, 466 "Simp_LOBAM, 466 467 MERU_STRING_ITEM, 468 "Simp_ROBERG, 466 468 MERU_STRING_ITEM, 466 "Simp_LOBAM, 467 500 0; SIMP_ROBERG, 500 501 simp_cons_local_manu = 500 MERU_STRING_ITEM, 5116 "Simp_LOBAM, 512 502 menu_create (507 MERU_STRING_ITEM, 5116 "Lang", 5117 503 menu_create (507 MERU_STRING_ITEM, 5118 "Lang", 5119 512 MERU_STRING_ITEM, 5149 "Lang", 5149 514 MERU_STRING_ITEM, 5149 "Lang", 5149 515 <th>483</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>SIMP RANDOM PT,</th>	483			SIMP RANDOM PT,
MEND_BOXED, TRUE, 455 0; 456 0; 457 simp_local_manu = 458 menu_create (459 MEND_STRING_ITEM, 450 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 451 SIMP_LIME_WIDTH, 452 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 453 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 454 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 455 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 456 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 457 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 458 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 459 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 450 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 451 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 452 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 453 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 454 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 455 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 456 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 457 SIMP_DOBERT, 458 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 459 NENU_STRING_ITEM, 450 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 451 SIMP_COBERT, 553 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 554 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 555 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 556 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 557 MENU_STRING_ITEM, <td< th=""><th>484</th><th></th><th>MENU NOTIFY PROC.</th><th>do simplification choice.</th></td<>	484		MENU NOTIFY PROC.	do simplification choice.
<pre>set</pre>	ADE		MENIT BOYED	
<pre>def simp_local_menu = senu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_EULINE_MIDTH, SIMP_EULINEAN_DIATAGE*, SIMP_EULINEAN_MIDTH, SIMP_EULINEAN, SIMP_EULINEAN, SIMP_EULINEAN, SIMP_EULINEAN, SIMP_EULINEAN, SIMP_EULINEAN, SIMP_EULINEAN, SIMP_EOREAL, SI</pre>	403		MERU_BOALD,	IRVE,
<pre>47 simp_local_menu = senu_orsate (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Line Width", SIMP_LINE_MIDTH, SIMP_LOCAL_MENU, MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Euclidean Distance", SIMP_DERVENDIC, SIMP_PERPENDIC, SIMP_PERPENDIC, SIMP_DERVENDIC, SIMP_DERVENDIC, SIMP_DERVENDIC, SIMP_DERVENDIC, SIMP_DAGGLAR, MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Distance & Angle", SIMP_DAGGLAR, MENU_STRING_ITEM, "SIMP_DAGGLAR, MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Reuman-Witkan", SIMP_REUMAN, SIMP_REUMAN, SIMP_CONS_local_menu =</pre>	486		0);	
488 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Line Width", 489 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "SUMP_LINE WIDTH, 491 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "SUMP_LOCALDEN, 492 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Simp_stance", 493 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Angular Change", 494 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Neguration", 495 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Nithe PERPENDIC, 496 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Nither, angular Change", 497 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Neuman-Witkam", 498 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Reuman-Witkam", 500 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Reuman-Witkam", 501 simp_uncons_local_meanu SIMP_REUMAN, 502 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Reuman-Witkam", 503 simp_cons_local_meanu 0/; SIMP_REUMAN, 504 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Reuman-Witkam", SIMP_REUMAN, 505 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Reuman-Witkam", SIMP_REUMAN, 506 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Reuman-Witkam", SIMP_REUMAN, 507 NENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_REUMAN, NENU_STRING_ITEM,<	487	simp_local_menu =		
SIMP_LINE_WIDTH, SIMP_LINE_WIDTH, WENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_DISTANCe", WENU_STRING_ITEM, "Perpendicular Distance", WENU_STRING_ITEM, "Perpendicular Distance", WENU_STRING_ITEM, "Perpendicular Distance", WENU_STRING_ITEM, "Perpendicular Distance", WENU_STRING_ITEM, "Angular Change", WENU_STRING_ITEM, "Distance & Angle", WENU_STRING_ITEM, "SIMP_REUMAN, SIMP_LINE, WENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_Cons_local_menu = WENU_STRING_ITEM, WENU_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", SIMP_Cons_local_menu = WENU_STRING_ITEM, WENU_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", SIMP_OPANNESK, O); SIMP_OPANNESK, SIMP_OPANNESK, SIMP_OPANNESK, O); SIMP_OPANNESK, SIMP_OPANNESK, SIMP_Oloal_menu = WENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_OPANNESK, SIMP_OPANNESK, SIMP_Oloal_menu = SIMP_OPANNESK, SIMP_Oloal_menu = WENU_STRING_ITEM,	488	menu create (MENU STRING ITEM.	"Line Width".
<pre>SIMP_UNIX, NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Enclidean Distance", SIMP_UNIX, SIMP_EUCLIDEAN, SIMP_EUCLIDEAN, SIMP_ENERPHILC, SIMP_ENERPHILC, SIMP_ENERPHILC, SIMP_UNIX, SIMP_DIST_ANGLA, SIMP_DIST_SIMP_DIST_ANGLA, SIMP_DIST_NING_ITEM, SIMP_DIST_NING_ITEM, SIMP_DOMENT, SIMP_DIST_NING_ITEM, SIMP_DOMENT, SIMP_DIST_NING_ITEM, SIMP_DOMENT, SIMP_DIST_NING_N, SIMP_DOMENT, SIMP_DOMENT, SIMP_DOMENT, SIMP_DOMENT, SIMP_DOMENT, SIMP_DIST_NING_ITEM, SIMP_DOMENT, SIMP_DOMENT, SIMP_DOMENT, SIMP_DIST_NING_N, SIMP_DOMENT, SIMP_DOME</pre>	480			CTWD TINE WINNY
90 NEXU_STRING_ITER, "Euclidean Distance", 91 SIMP_STRING_ITER, "Perpendicular Distance", 92 MENU_STRING_ITEN, "Angular Change", 93 SIMP_MOULAR, SIMP_NOULAR, 94 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Distance & Angle", 95 SIMP_NOULAR, SIMP_NOULAR, 96 MENU_BOXED, Go simplifaction_choice, 96 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 90 o: O: 90 simp_uncons_local_menu = 90 simp_uncons_local_menu = 90 simp_uncons_local_menu = 90 simp_cons_local_menu = 90 simp_cons_local_menu = 90 SIMP_RENGACE, 90 SIMP_RENGACE, 90 SIMP_Cons_local_menu = 91 SIMP_CONSTRING_ITEM, "Johannese", 91	403			SINF_LINE_WIDIN,
491 SIMP_ECULIDEAN, 492 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Perpendicular Distance", 493 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Angular Change", 494 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Angular Change", 495 SIMP_ECULARA, "Distance", 496 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Distance & Angle", 497 SIMP_ECULARA, "Distance & Angle", 498 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 499 Banu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Reuman-Witkan", 503 simp_uncons_local_manu = SIMP_ROBERG, 504 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Roberge", 505 SIMP_ROBERG, O); 506 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Roberge", 507 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "InUE, 508 O); SIMP_COMERG, 509 simp_cons_local_manu = SIMP_VORANSEN, 510 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", 511 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", 512 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Long", 513 SIMP_OCREANA,	490	•	MENU_STRING_ITEM,	"Euclidean Distance",
492 MENU_STRING_ITEN, "Perpendicular Distance", 493 NENU_STRING_ITEN, "Angular Change", 494 NENU_STRING_ITEN, "SIMP_NOULAR, 495 SIMP_NOULAR, SIMP_NOULAR, 496 MENU_STRING_ITEN, "SIMP_NOULAR, 497 SIMP_NOULAR, SIMP_NOULAR, 498 MENU_BOXED, SIMP_NOULAR, 500 simp_uncons_local_manu = "Reuman-Witkan", 501 simp_uncons_local_manu = "Reuman-Witkan", 502 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEN, "Reuman-Witkan", 503 SIMP_NOREGAL, SIMP_REUMAN, 504 MENU_STRING_ITEN, "Roberge", 505 MENU_STRING_ITEN, "Rung", 506 MENU_STRING_ITEN, "Lang", 507 MENU_STRING_ITEN, "Lang", 508 simp_cons_local_manu = SIMP_NOREMAC, 509 simp_cons_local_manu = SIMP_OBLEMA, 511 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEN, "Lang", 512 MENU_STRING_ITEN, "Johannaea", 513 SIMP_OBLEMA, SIMP_OBLEMA, </th <th>491</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>SIMP_EUCLIDEAN,</th>	491			SIMP_EUCLIDEAN,
493 SINP_PERPENDIC, 494 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Angular Change", 495 SINP_NAGLAR, 496 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Distance & Angle", 497 SINP_DIST_NGLE, 498 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Distance & Angle", 499 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 500 simp_uncons_local_menu =	492		MENU STRING ITEM.	"Perpendicular Distance".
434 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Angular Change", SIMP_MOGLAR, 435 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Distance 4 Angle", SIMP_DIST_ANGLE, 436 MENU_MOTIFY_PROC, do simplification_choice, 437 MENU_BORED, TRUE, 500 0); TRUE, 501 simp_uncons_local_menu * 502 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Reuman-Witkan", SIMP_ROBERGE, 503 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Reuman-Witkan", SIMP_ROBERGE, 504 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Reuman-Witkan", SIMP_ROBERGE, 505 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Reuman-Witkan", SIMP_ROBERGE, 506 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", SIMP_Cons_local_menu = 507 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", SIMP_JOHANNSEN, 518 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johanneen", SIMP_JOHANNSEN, 514 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johanneen", SIMP_JOHANNSEN, 515 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johanneen", SIMP_OPHEIM, 516 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johanneen", SIMP_JOHANNSEN, 517 MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_JOHANNSEN, 518 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johanneen", SIMP_OPHEIM, 519 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johanneen", SIMP_SUDECOLAS, 521 menu	493		, ,	SIND DEPOPULAT
<pre>*** *********************************</pre>	404			
495 SIMP_ANGULAR, 496 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Distance i Angle", 497 SIMP_DIST_ANGLE, 498 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 509 0);	4 94		MENU_STRING_ITEM,	"Angular Change",
496 MENU_STRING_ITEM, Distance 4 Angle*, 497 SIMP_DIST_ANGLE, 498 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 500 0); TRUE, 501 simp_uncons_local_menu = SIMP_REUMAN, 502 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Reuman-Witkan", 503 simp_uncons_local_menu = SIMP_REUMAN, 504 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Roberge", 505 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 506 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 507 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 508 SIMP_Cons_local_menu = SIMP_LANG, 510 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", 511 SIMP_OPheim*, SIMP_OPheim*, 512 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johannsen", 513 SIMP_OPheim*, SIMP_OPheim*, 514 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 515 SIMP_OPHEIM, SIMP_OPHEIM, 516 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 517 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 518 SIMP_ODOGLAS, SIMP_ODUGLAS, 520 menu_create (MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simpl	495			SIMP_ANGULAR,
497 SIMP_DIST_ANGLÉ, 498 MENU_BORED, 699 NERU_BORED, 500 0); 501 simp_uncons_local_menu = 502 menu_create (503 simp_RIDERAR, 504 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 505 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, 506 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 507 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, 508 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, 509 simp_cons_local_menu = 509 simp_cons_local_menu = 500 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 511 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 512 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 513 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 514 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 515 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 516 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, 517 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 518 O); 519 simp_global_menu = 520 menu_create (521 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, 522 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, 523 menu_string_itextion_choice, 524 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, 525 menu_create (526 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, 527 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, 528 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC,	496		MENU_STRING ITEM,	"Distance & Angle",
198 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, MENU_BOXED, 0); do simplification_choice, TRUE, 0); 100 simp_uncons_local_menu = 502 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, MENU_STRING_ITEM, MENU_STRING_ITEM, 503 SIMP_REUKAN, 700berge", 504 100 MENU_STRING_ITEM, MENU_BOXED, 505 SIMP_ROBERGE, 506 101 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 507 "Lang", 508 102 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, 500 "Lang", 511 103 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, 512 "Lang", 514 104 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 515 SIMP_OBALNASEN, 514 105 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 516 "Ophesim", 517 105 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 518 "Douglas-Peucker", 519 105 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 514 "Douglas-Peucker", 515 105 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 518 "Douglas-Peucker", 519 105 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 520 "Douglas-Peucker", 521 105 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 522 "Douglas-Peucker", 523 106 MENU_BOXED, 524 TRUE, 0); 107 menu_create (MENU_PULRICET_ITEM, 525 "Independent Point Processing", 526 107 menu_create (MENU_PULRICET_ITEM, 527 "Independent Point Processing", 528 107 menu_create (MENU_PULRICET_ITEM, 531 "Independent Point Processing", 531	497			SIMP DIST ANGLE.
asso_monific_rec, bisinplification_choics, simp_uncons_local_menu	400		MENT NOTIEN DOOC	de eigelification chaice
HEND_BOXED, TRUE, 500 simp_uncons_local_menu = 501 simp_uncons_local_menu = 502 menu_create (503 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 504 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 505 SIMP_ROBERCE, 506 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 507 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 508 0); SIMP_ROBERCE, 509 simp_cons_local_menu = 510 menu_create (NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", 511 menu_create (NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", 512 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", 513 SIMP_OBLAINSEN, SIMP_OBLAINSEN, 514 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Opheim", 515 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 516 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 517 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 518 simp_global_manu = "Douglas=Peucker", 520 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", 521 simp_local_manu = SIMP_DOUGLAS, 522 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 523 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 524 SIMP_DOUGLAS, SIMP_DOUGL	430		MENU_NUIIFI_FROC,	do simplification choice,
500 0); 501 simp_uncons_local_menu = 502 menu_create (503 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 504 NENU_STRING_ITEM, 505 NENU_NOTIFY_PROC, 506 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, 507 NENU_BOXED, 508 0); 509 simp_cons_local_menu = 510 menu_create (511 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 512 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 513 SIMP_ORALNSEN, 514 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 515 SIMP_OPHEIM, 516 MENU_BOXED, 517 SIMP_OPHEIM, 518 O); 519 simp_global_menu = 520 menu_create (MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 0); simp_global_menu = 521 MENU_BOXED, 522 MENU_BOXED, 523 MENU_BOXED, 524 O); 525 simp_global_menu = 526 MENU_BOXED, 527 SIMENU_BOXED,	499		MENU_BOXED,	TRUE,
<pre>simp_uncons_local_menu = simp_uncons_local_menu = menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Reuman-Witkam", simp_ROBERGE, simp_cons_local_menu = simp_global_menu = simp_global_menu = simp_global_menu = simp_simp_cons_local_menu = simplification_menu = simplification_menu = simplification_menu = simplification_menu = simplification_menu = simp_indep_pt_menu, simp_local_menu, simp_local_menu, simp_local_menu, simp_simp_local_menu, simp_local_menu, simp_simp_local_menu, simp_simp_local_menu, simp_simp_local_menu, simp_simp_local_menu, simp_simp_local_menu, simp_local_menu, simp_loc</pre>	500		0);	
502 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Reuman-Witkam", 503 SIMP_ROBERCE, 506 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Rouberge", 506 MENU_BOXED, SIMP_ROBERCE, 507 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 508 SIMP_cons_local_menu = 509 simp_cons_local_menu = 510 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johannaen", 511 SIMP_JANG, SIMP_JANG, 512 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johannaen", 513 SIMP_OPARNNSEN, SIMP_OPARNNSEN, 514 SIMP_OPARNNSEN, SIMP_OPARNNSEN, 515 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johannaen", 516 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johannaen", 517 SIMP_OPARLN, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_OPARLN, 518 simp_global_menu = SIMP_DOGGLAS, SIMP_DOGGLAS, 522 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, SIMP_DOGGLAS, 523 MENU_DOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 524 O); SIMP_DOGGLAS, 525 simplification_menu = Simp_indep_pt_menu,	501	simp uncons local menu	. •	
Sime_receiver (Newt_string_iten, Sime_receiver, Sime_receiver (Newt_string_iten, "Roberge", Sime_receiver (NEWT_NOTIFY_PROC, d_simplification_choice, Sime_receiver (NEWT_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", Sime_receiver (NEWT_STRING_ITEM, "Johannaen", Sime_receiver (NEWT_STRING_ITEM, "Johannaen", Sime_receiver (NEWT_STRING_ITEM, "Johannaen", Sime_receiver (NEWT_STRING_ITEM, "Opheim", Sime_receiver (NEWT_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", Sime_receiver (NEWT_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", Sime_receiver (NEWT_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", Sime_receiver (NEWT_STRING_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", Sime_i	502	menu create (MENU STRING TTEM	"Reumen-Witkam"
SUMP_ROUGAN, SIMP_ROUGAN, SUMP_ROUGAN, MENU_STRING_ITEM, SIMP_ROBERGE, SUMP_ROBERGE, MENU_BOXED, TRUE, SUMP_Cons_local_menu = 0); TRUE, SUMP_Cons_local_menu = MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", SUMP_CONS_NO, MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", SIMP_CONS_NO, MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johannsen", SIMP_OPHEIM, MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johannsen", SIMP_OPHEIM, SIMP_OPHEIM, SIMP_GOHEIM, 0); SIMP_global_menu = SIMP_OPHEIM, Simp_global_menu = 0); Simp_global_menu = SIMP_OPHEIM, Simp_global_menu = SIMP_OUGLAS, MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", Simp_global_menu = SIMP_OUGLAS, Simp_Global_menu = MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, Simp_simplification_menu = MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, Simp_indep_pt_menu, 0); Simp_indep_pt_menu, Simp_indep_pt_menu, Simp_indep_pt_menu, Simp_indep_pt_menu, Simp_iocal_menu, Simp_iocal_menu = Simp_iocal_menu, Simp_iocal_menu = Simp_iocal_menu, Simp_iocal_menu = Simp_iocal_menu, Simp_iocal	500			
504 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Roberge", 505 SIMP_ROBERGE, 506 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, de_simplification_choice, 507 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 508 0;; 509 simp_cons_local_menu = 510 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", 511 SIMP_JOHANNSEN, 512 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johannsen", 513 SIMP_ORDANNSEN, 514 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Ophsim", 515 SIMP_OPHRIM, 516 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Ophsim", 517 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, de_simplification_choice, 518 o); SIMP_DOUGLAS, 520 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", 521 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, de_simplification_choice, 522 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, de_simplification_choice, 523 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, de_simplification_choice, 524 0); SIMP_OUGLAS, 525 simplification_menu = Simp_indep_pt_menu, 526 menu_create (MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 527 simp_indep_pt_menu, simp_local_menu, 528 MENU_	203			SIMP_REUMAN,
S05 SIMP_ROBERGE, S06 MENU_MOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, S07 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, S08 0); SIMP_cons_local_menu = S10 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", S11 SIMP_LANG, SIMP_JOHANNSEN, S12 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johannsen", S13 SIMP_OPHEIM, SIMP_OPHEIM, S14 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johannsen", S15 SIMP_OPHEIM, SIMP_OPHEIM, S16 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, S17 MENU_SOXED, TRUE, S18 0); SIMP_OUGLAS, S20 menu_create (MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, S21 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, SIMP_OUGLAS, S22 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 0); S23 Simplification_choice, Simp_indep_pt_menu, S24 0); simp_indep_pt_menu, Simp_indep_pt_menu, S25 simplification_menu = simp_indep_pt_menu, Simp_indep_pt_menu, S26 MENU_P	504		MENU_STRING_ITEM,	"Roberge",
506 MENU_MOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 507 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 508 0); 509 simp_cons_local_menu = 510 menu_create (511 SIMP_LANG, 512 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johannsen", 513 SIMP_JOHANNEN, 514 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Opheim", 515 SIMP_OPHEIM, 516 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 517 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 518 0); 519 simp_global_menu = 520 menu_create (MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 518 0); 520 menu_create (MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 521 SIMP_DOUGLAS, 522 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 523 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 524 0; 525 simplification_menu = 526 menu_create (MENU_PULLRICHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 527 simp_indep_pt_menu, 528 MENU_PULLRICHT_ITEM, Simp_iocal_menu,	505			SIMP ROBERGE,
S07 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 508 0); 509 simp_cons_local_menu = 510 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", 511 SIMP_LANG, 512 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johannsen", 513 SIMP_JOHANNSEN, 514 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Opheim", 515 SIMP_OPHEIM, SIMP_OPHEIM, 516 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 517 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", 518 0); SIMP_DOUGLAS, 520 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", 521 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 0); 522 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 0); 523 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 0); 524 0); Simp_indep_pt_menu, Simp_indep_pt_menu, 525 simp_indep_pt_menu, simp_iocal_menu, Simp_iocal_menu, 526 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", simp_indep_pt_menu, 528 NENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, Simp_local_menu,	506		MENU NOTIFY PROC.	do simplification choice.
S07 MERN_BOLED, IKUE, S08 0); S09 simp_cons_local_menu = S10 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", S11 SIMP_JANANSEN, S12 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johannan", S13 SIMP_JOHANNSEN, S14 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Opheim", S15 SIMP_OPHEIM, S16 NENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, S17 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, S18 0); SIMP_DOUGLAS, S20 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", S21 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, S22 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, S22 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, S23 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, S24 0); S25 simp_indep_pt_menu, S26 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", S30 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, simp_local_menu, S31 "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing", </th <th>507</th> <th></th> <th>MENT BOYED</th> <th></th>	507		MENT BOYED	
508 0); 509 simp_cons_local_menu = 510 menu_create (511 SIMP_LANG, 512 NENU_STRING_ITEM, 513 SIMP_JOHANNSEN, 514 MENU_STRING_ITEM, 515 SIMP_OPHEIM, 516 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, de_simplification_choice, 517 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 518 0); SIMP_DOUGLAS, 520 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", 521 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 522 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, de_simplification_choice, 521 SIMP_ODOGLAS, SIMP_DOUGLAS, 522 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, de_simplification_choice, 523 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, de_simplification_choice, 524 0); SIMP_ODUGLAS, 525 simplification_menu = Simp_indep_pt_menu, 526 menu_create (MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 527 simp_indep_pt_menu, simp_iocal_menu, Simp_iocal_menu, 528 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM,	307		MENU_BOALD,	irue,
509 simp_cons_local_menu = 510 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", 511 SIMP_LANG, 512 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johannsen", 513 SIMP_OPHEIM, 514 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Opheim", 515 SIMP_OPHEIM, 516 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, de_simplification_choice, 517 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 518 0); SIMP_DOUGLAS, 520 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", 521 0); SIMP_DOUGLAS, SIMP_DOUGLAS, 522 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 0); 523 simplification_menu =	508		0);	
510 menu_create (NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Lang", 511 SIMP_LANG, 512 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johannsen", 513 SIMP_JOHANNSEN, 514 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Opheim", 515 SIMP_OPHEIM, SIMP_OPHEIM, 516 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 517 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 518 0); SIMP_DOUGLAS, 520 menu_create (MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 521 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 522 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 523 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 524 0); TRUE, 525 simplification_menu = Simp_indep_ot_menu, 526 menu_create (MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 527 simp_indep_ot_menu, simp_local_menu, 528 NENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, sim	509	simp_cons_local_menu =		
511 SIMP_LANG, 512 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johannsen", 513 SIMP_JOHANNSEN, 514 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Opheim", 515 SIMP_OPHEIM, 516 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 517 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 518 0); SIMP_DOUGLAS, 520 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", 521 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 522 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 523 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 524 0); SIMP_DOUGLAS, 525 simplification_menu = simp_indep_pt_menu, 526 menu_create (MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 527 simp_indep_pt_menu, simp_indep_nt_menu, 528 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, Simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing", 531 "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	510	menu create (MENU STRING ITEM.	"Lang".
511 SIMP_LANG, 512 NENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johannsen", 513 SIMP_JOHANNSEN, 514 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Opheim", 515 SIMP_OPHEIM, 516 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 517 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 518 0);				
512 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Johanneen", 513 SIMP_JOHANNSEN, 514 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Opheim", 515 SIMP_OPHEIM, 516 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 517 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 518 0); SIMP_ODUGLAS, 520 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", 521 SIMP_DOUGLAS, SIMP_DOUGLAS, 522 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 523 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 524 0); SIMP_DOUGLAS, 525 simplification_menu = simp_indep_pt_menu, 526 menu_create (MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 529 simp_indep_pt_menu, 520 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 521 simp_local_menu, 522 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	211			SIMP_LANG,
513 SIMP_JOHANNSEN, 514 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Opheim", 515 SIMP_OPHEIM, 516 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 517 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 518 0); SIMP_OUGLAS, 520 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", 521 SIMP_DOUGLAS, SIMP_DOUGLAS, 522 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 523 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 524 0); SIMP_DOUGLAS, 525 simplification_menu = Simp_indep_nt_menu, 526 menu_create (NENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 527 simp_indep_nt_menu, Simp_indep_nt_menu, 528 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, Simp_local_menu, 531 "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	512		Menu_String_item,	"Johannsen",
514 MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Opheim", 515 SIMP_OPHEIM, 516 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 517 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 518 0); 519 simp_global_menu = 520 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", 521 SIMP_DOUGLAS, 522 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 523 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 524 0); 525 simplification_menu = 526 menu_create (MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 527 simp_indep_pt_menu, 528 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, *Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	513			SIMP_JOHANNSEN,
SIMP_OPHEIM, SIMP_OPHEIM, SIMP_OPHEIM, SIMP_OPHEIM, SIMP_opheim, MENU_BOXED, TRUE, SIMP_global_menu = Simp_global_menu = Simp_global_menu = Simp_global_menu = SIMP_DOUGLAS, SIMP_DOUGLAS, Simp_indep_ot_menu = MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, MENU_BOXED, TRUE, Simplification_menu = Simplification_menu = Simp_indep_pt_menu, Simp_indep_pt_menu, Simp_indep_pt_menu, Simp_indep_pt_menu, Simp_local_menu, MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, Simp_local_menu,	514		MENU STRING ITEM.	"Opheim",
516 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 517 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 518 0); 519 simp_global_menu = 520 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", 521 SIMP_DOUGLAS, 522 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 523 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 524 0); TRUE, 525 simplification_menu = 526 menu_create (MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 527 simp_indep_pt_menu, 528 NENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	515			SIMP OPHEIM
Sie MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 517 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 518 0); 519 simp_global_menu = 520 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", 521 SIMP_DOUGLAS, 522 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 523 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 524 0); 525 simplification_menu = 526 menu_create (MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 527 simp_indep_pt_menu, 528 NENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, *Unconstrained Extended Local Processing", 531 "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",				
517 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 518 0); 519 simp_global_menu = 520 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", 521 SIMP_DOUGLAS, 522 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 523 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 524 0); 525 525 simplification_menu = 526 menu_create (MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 527 simp_indep_pt_menu, 528 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	516		MENU_NOTIFY_PROC,	do_simplification_choice,
518 0); 519 simp_global_menu = 520 menu_create (521 SIMP_DOUGLAS, 522 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 523 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 524 0); 0); 525 simplification_menu = simp_indep_pt_menu, 526 menu_create (MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 527 simp_indep_pt_menu, simp_indep_nt_menu, 528 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	517		MENU_BOXED,	TRUE,
519 simp_global_menu = 520 menu_create (521 SIMP_DOUGLAS, 522 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 523 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 524 0);	518		0);	
520 menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM, "Douglas-Peucker", 521 SIMP_DOUGLAS, 522 NENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 523 NENU_BOXED, TRUE, 524 0); 525 525 simplification_menu = 526 menu_create (MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 527 simp_indep_pt_menu, 528 NENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	519	simo global menu =		
520 MENU_DIGITIER, Dougles-Federer, 521 SIMP_DOUGLAS, 522 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 523 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 524 0); 525 simplification_menu = 526 menu_create (MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 527 simp_indep_pt_menu, 528 NENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	820		MENT STRING TTEM	"Douglas-Boucker"
321 SIMP_DOUGLAS, 522 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 523 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 524 0); 525 525 simplification_menu = 526 526 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 527 simp_indep_pt_menu, 528 NENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing", 531 "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	92V 84-	mana ctate (
522 MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, do_simplification_choice, 523 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 524 0); 525 simplification_menu = 526 menu_create (MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 527 simp_indep_pt_menu, 528 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, 531 "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	571			DINE DUVELAS,
523 MENU_BOXED, TRUE, 524 0); 525 simplification_menu = 526 menu_create (MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Foint Processing", 527 simp_indep_pt_menu, 528 NENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, 531 "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	522		MENU_NOTIFY_PROC,	do_simplification_choice,
524 0); 525 simplification_menu = 526 menu_create (527 simp_indep_pt_menu, 528 NENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, 531 "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	523		MENU_BOXED,	TRUE,
525 simplification_menu = 526 menu_create (MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 527 simp_indep_pt_menu, 528 NENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, 531 "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	524		0);	
525 Dimprification_ment = 526 menu_create (MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Point Processing", 527 simp_indep_pt_menu, 528 NENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, 531 "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	 E92	aimalification more -	-,,	
525 HENU_FULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Independent Foint Processing", 527 simp_indep_pt_menu, 528 NENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, simp_local_menu, 531 "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	323	ermbriicscion menu		19
527 simp_indep_pt_menu, 528 NENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, 531 "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	526	menu_create (MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM,	"Independent Foint Processing",
528 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, "Local Processing", 529 simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, 531 "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	527			<pre>simp_indep_pt_menu,</pre>
529 simp_local_menu, 530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, 531 "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	528		MENU_PULLRIGHT ITEM.	"Local Processing",
530 MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM, 531 "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	529			simp local menu.
531 "Unconstrained Extended Local Processing",	530		MENU PULLEIGHT ITTM	
agr	234 234			netroined Freeded Local Descessing".
	731 			HELGALITY ERLEHUTY AUTER (AUTERIAN)

6/4/87 1	1:02 AM	linesimp.c	Page 11
532			simp_uncons_local_menu,
534 535		MENU_FOLDAIGHI_IIEM,	simp_cons_local_menu,
536		MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM,	"Global Processing", simp_global_menu,
537		0);	
539 540	Smoo_averaging_menu menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM,	"Simple Averaging",
541		MENU_STRING_ITEM,	"Weighted Averaging",
544		MENU_STRING_ITEM,	"Forward Look Interpolation",
545 546		MENU_NOTIFY_PROC,	SHOO_FWD_LOOK, do_emoothing_choice,
547 548		MENU_BOXED, 0);	TRUE,
549 550	amoo_epsilon_manu - manu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM.	"Perkal's Geometric Filter",
551 552		MENU_STRING_ITEM,	SMOO_PERKALS, "Brophy's Epsilon Filter",
553 554		MENU_NOTIFY_PROC,	SMOO_BROPHYS, do_smoothing_choice,
555 556		MENU_BOXED, 0);	TRUE,
557 558	<pre>smoo_splining_local_ menu_create (</pre>	MENU_STRING_ITEM,	"Cubic Spline",
559 560	_	MENU_STRING_ITEM,	SMOO_CUBIC_SP, "Parabolic Spline",
561		MENU_NOTIFY_PROC,	SMOO_PARAB_SP, do_smoothing_choice,
563 564		MENU_BOXED, 0);	TRUE,
565	smoo_splining_extend	led_menu -	
566	menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM,	"B-Spline", SMOO_B_SPLINE,
568		MENU_NOTIFY_PROC, MENU_BOXED,	do_smoothing_choice, TRUE,
570		0);	
572	menn clete (meno shirvid diopi	MENU_STRING_ITEM,	"Bezier Curves",
575 574		MENU_NOTIFY_PROC,	do_smoothing_choice,
575 576		0);	IKUL,
578 579	menu create (MEND_POLLRIGHT_ITEM,	"Local", smoo splining local menu.
580 581		MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM,	• "Extended Local", smoo splining extended menu,
582 583	•	MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM,	"Global", smoo_splining_global_menu,
584 585	empothing menu -	0);	
586 587	Benu_create (MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM,	"Averaging", smoo_averaging_menu,
588 589		. MEND_PULLRIGHT_ITEM,	"Epsilon Filtering", smoo_epsilon_menu,
590 591	•	MEND_POLLRIGHT_ITEM,	"Splining", smoo_splining_menu,
592 593	measurement_menu -	0);	
594	menu_create (. MENU_ITEM,	

6/4/87	11:02 AM	linesimp.c		Page 12
595		MENU STRING,	"Absolutes",	
596		MENU_VALUE,	MEAS_ABS,	
597		MENU_ACTION_PROC,	do_measurement_choice,	
598		0,		
599		MENU_ITEM,		
600		MENU_STRING,	"Angularity",	
601		MENU_VALUE,	MEAS_ANG,	
602		MENU_ACTION_PROC,	do_measurement_choice,	
603		0,		
604		MENU_ITEM,		
605		MENU_STRING,	"Sinuosity",	
606		MENU_VALUE,	Meas_sin,	
607		MENU_ACTION_PROC,	do_measurement_choice,	
608		0,		
609		0);		
. 610	color_menu =			
611	menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM,	"White",	
612			white,	
613		MENU_STRING_ITEM,	"Red",	
614			RED,	
615		MENU_STRING_ITEM,	"Green",	
616			GREEN,	
617		MENU_STRING_ITEM,	"Blue",	
618			BLUE,	
619		MENU_STRING_ITEM,	"Yellow",	
620			YELLON,	
621		MENU_STRING_ITEM,	"Cyan",	
622		-	CYAN,	
623		MENU_STRING_ITEM,	"Magenta",	
624			MAGENTA,	
625		MENU_STRING_ITEM,	Black",	
020			BLACK,	
027		MENU_BOXED,	TRUE,	
628		MENU_NOTIFY_PROC,	do_color_choice,	
629		0);		
630	Dack_color_menu =			
631	menu_create (MENU_STRING_ITEM,	"WALLS",	
632		MENT OF THE THE	WAITE, Richt Dedu	
633		MENU_SIRING_IIEM,	"Light Red",	
634		MENTI STOTNO TTEM	- Tight Green	
635		MENU_SIKING_IIEN,	TICHT COPEN	
637		MENTI STRING TTEM	Slicht Blue	
638		HERO_OININO_IICA,	LIGHT BLUE	
639		MENU STRING ITEM.	"Grav".	
640		,	GRAY.	
641		MENU STRING ITEM,	"Black",	
642			BLACK,	
643		MENU_BOXED,	TRUE,	
644		MENU_NOTIFY_PROC,	do_color_choice,	
645		0);		
646	color_types_menu =			
647	menu_create (MEND_PULLRIGHT_ITEM,	"Points",	
648			color_menu,	
649		MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM,	"Lines",	
650			color_menu,	
651		MENU_PULLRIGHT_ITEM,	"Areas",	
652			color_menu,	
653		HENU_FULLRIGHT_ITEN,	"Foreground",	
034 222			CO105_mBNU,	
ALL ALL			back color nerv	
657		0);		
		~ • •	•	

6/4/87 1	1:02 AM	linesimp.c		Page 13
658	display_menu =	•		
659	penu_create (MENU_ITEM,		
660.		MENU_STRING,	"Clear",	
661		MENU_VALUE,	DISP_CLEAR,	
. 662		MENU ACTION_PROC,	do_display_choice,	
663		0,		
664		MENU_ITEM,		
665		MENU_STRING,	- "Zoom in",	
666		MENU_VALUE,	DISP_ZOOM,	
667		MENU_ACTION_PROC,	do_display_choice,	
668		0,	. – –	
669		Menu_Pullright_ITEM,	"Color",	
670			color_types_meau,	
671		0);		
672				
673	/* define_menus */			

.

674

linesimp.c

675	/*	بوالي الله الله الله الله علي الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال	*****
676			
677	void		
678	define_windows (argc, argv)		
679	int argc;		
680	char **argv[];		
681			
682	/*	_	
683	 Define needed SunView 1 	frames, panels, canvases, e	tc.
684	*/		
685			
686	(
687			
688	linesimp_1con = /* cont:	TOL_IIAME (SNELL) 1CON */	line simplet
689	TCOUTCIGATE (ICON_IMAGE,	elcon_pixrect,
690		01;	
691			
692			1 month and data control month
693	- Derine main control	panel, with process contro	I panel and data control panel
694	•/	•	• •
695	control_Irame •		
696	MINGOM ^C LEATE (NULL, FRAME,	
697		FRAME_ARGS,	arge, argv, linesian icon
600		FRAME_ICON,	Acostrol by color.
700		FRAME FOREGROUND COLOR,	Acontrol fa color.
700		FRAME INHERIT COLORS	FALSE.
702		FRAME LAREL.	"Line Simplification Control".
702		WIN X.	
704		WIN Y.	0.
705		WIN SHOW.	TRUE.
706		0):	
707	control panel =		
708	window create (control frame, PANEL.	
709	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	WIN COLUMNS,	CONTROL_WIDTH_1+CONTROL_WIDTH_2,
710		0);	
711	simplify button image -		
712	panel_button_image (control_panel, "Simplify",	10, NULL);
713.	smoothe_button_image =	_	
714	panel_button_image (control_panel, "Smoothe",	10, NULL);
715			
716	<pre>panel_button_image (</pre>	<pre>control_panel, "Measure" ,</pre>	10, NULL);
717	reset_button_image =		
718	panel_button_image (control_panel, "Reset" ,	, 10, NULL);
719	quit_button_image =		10 10777.
720	panel_Dutton_image (CONTLOT DEMAY' AGIT. '	
721	simplify_button -	control negel. PANEL BUTT	
722	bener_cretce_rcem (DANEL LAREL INAGE.	simplify button image,
724		PANEL ITEM X.	ATTR COL(0).
725		PANEL ITEM Y.	ATTR ROW (SIMP ROW) -2,
726		PANEL NOTIFY PROC,	do process,
727		PANEL_EVENT_PROC,	show_button_menu,
728		0);	— —
729	simplification_method =	•	
730	panel_create_item (control_panel, PANEL_MESSA	NGE,
731	·	PANEL_LABEL_STRING,	"Simplification Method:",
732		PANEL_ITEM_X,	ATTR_COL (13) ,
733		PANEL_ITEM_Y,	ATTR_ROW (SINP_ROW) ,
734		PANEL_EVENT_PROC,	SDOW_DUTTON_MENU,
735			
736	current_simplification	- control manal Plut MPCC	NGP.
737	panel_create_item (CONFLOT DENATY LANET MESS	

6/4/87	11:02 AM	· linesimp.c		Page 15
738		PANEL_LABEL_STRING,	SIMP_DEFAULT,	
· 739		PANEL_LABEL_BOLD,	TRUE,	
740		PANEL_ITEM_X,	ATTR_COL (CONTROL_WIDTH_1),	
741		PANEL_ITEM_Y,	ATTR_ROW (SIMP_ROW) ,	
742		PANEL_EVENT_PROC,	show_button_menu,	
743		0);		
744	simplification_value =	SIMP_DEFAULT_VALUE;		
745	•			
746	smoothe_button -			
747	panel_create_item (control_panel, PANEL_BUTT	'on,	
748		PANEL_LABEL_IMAGE,	smoothe_button_image,	
749		PANEL_ITEM_X,	ATTR_COL(0),	
750		PANEL_ITEM_Y,	ATTR_ROW (SMOO_ROW) -2,	
751		PANEL_NOTIFY_PROC,	do_process,	
752		PANEL_EVENT_PROC,	SDOW_DUCTON_MENU,	
733 754	encebles method a	U);		
734				
755	bever_create_rram (PANEL LAREL STRING.	"Emothing Method:"	
757	-	PANEL TYPE Y		
758		PANEL ITEM Y.	ATTR RON (SMOO ROW) .	
759		PANEL EVENT PROC.	show button menu.	
760		0);		
761	current smoothing -			
762	panel create item (control panel, PANEL MESS	AGE.	
763		PANEL LABEL STRING,	SMOO_DEFAULT,	
764		PANEL LABEL BOLD,	TRUE,	
765		PANEL_ITEM_X,	ATTR_COL (CONTROL_WIDTH_1),	
766		PANEL_ITEM_Y,	ATTR_ROW (SMOO_ROW) ,	
767		PANEL_EVENT_PROC,	show_button_menu,	
.768		0);		
769	smoothing_value - SMOO	DEFAULT_VALUE;		
771	Bessive button -			
772	Danel create item (control panel. PANEL BUTT	'ON .	
773		PANEL LABEL INAGE.	measure button image.	
774		PANEL ITEM X,	ATTR_COL(0),	
775		PANEL_ITEM_Y,	ATTR RON (MEAS ROW) -2,	
776		PANEL_NOTIFY_PROC,	do_process,	
777		PANEL_EVENT_PROC,	show_button_menu,	
778		.0) ;		
779	measurement_method =			
780	panel_create_item (control_panel, PAREL_MESS	AGE,	
781		PANEL_LABEL_STRING,	"Heasurement Hethod:",	
782		PANEL_ITER_X, Danet Torn V	ATTR_COL(13),	
793.		BANET PUENT BROC	ALIN_KOW (SEAS_KOW),	
785				
786	current measurement w	•		
787	panel create item (control penel. PANEL MESS	NAGE,	
788	• • • • • • • •	PANEL LABEL STRING,	MEAS_DEFAULT,	
789		PANEL_LABEL_BOLD,	TRUE,	
790		PANEL_ITEM_X,	ATTR_COL (CONTROL_WIDTH_1),	
791		PANEL_ITEM_Y,	ATTR_ROW (MEAS_ROW) ,	
792		PANEL_EVENT_PROC,	show_button_menu,	
793	,	0);		
794	measurement_value - ME	AS_DEFAULT_VALUE;		
795	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	
796				
797	panel_create_item (GONTROL DENGI, FANEL_BUTI	waat button into-	
738	•	FARLY_URBLY_IRAUL, Danfi. Tota Y	ATTR COL(
R00		(CONTROL WIDTH 1+CONTR	CL WIDTH 2)/2-11).	
	· · · · ·	/~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		

6/4/87 1	1:02 AM	linesimp.c		Page 16
801		PANEL_ITEM_Y,	ATTR_ROW (BUTTON_ROW) -2,	
802		PANEL_NOTIFY_PROC,	do_reset,	
803		0);		
805	date parcou =			
805	bauel_create_item (CONTROL PAREL BUITON	ly . 	
800		PAREL LABEL IMAGE,	duit_button_image,	
808		CONTROL MIDTH LACONTROL	MINTH 31 (3+1)	
800		CONTROL MIDIA ITCONTROL	201018_2//271/, 2000 (BORTON DOW) - 2	
007	•	FARELILEN_I,	ATTR_ROW (BUITON_ROW) -2,	
811		PAREL_NULLE I_FROC,	ac date.	
011 012	window fit boight /oost			
012	ATUGOATICTHAIGUE (COUC)			
814	bottom manal m			
815	vindov create (control frame. PANEL.		
816		WIN COLUMNS.	CONTROL WIDTH 1+CONTROL W	TOTU 2
817		WIN BELOW.	control panel.	·····_*/
818		MIN X.	0.	
819		0):		
820	display title =			
821	papel create item (bottom panel. PANEL MESSAGE	•	
822		PANEL LABEL STRING.	"Displays:"	
832		BANEL TTEN Y		
828		BANTI TARA V	AME DON (DICE DON)	
825		C) •	ATTA_ROW (DISP_ROW);	
826	abow button image m	•,,		
827	panel button image (bottom panel. "Show"	10. NULL):	
828	hide button image -			
829	panel button image (bottom panel, "Hide"	10, NULL);	
830	overlay button image -			
831	panel_button_image (bottom_panel, "Overlay" ,	10, NULL),	
832	no overlay button image	•		
833	panel_button_image (bottom_panel, "No Overlay",	10, NULL),	
834	disp_show_hide_button =	_		
835	panel_create_item (bottom_panel, PANEL_BUTTON,	,	
836		PANEL_LABEL_IMAGE,	<pre>show_button_image,</pre>	
837	·	PANEL_ITEM_X,	ATTR_COL(13),	
838		PANEL_ITEM_Y,	ATTR_ROW (DISP_ROW) -2,	
839		PANEL_NOTIFY_PROC,	<pre>show_hide_displays,</pre>	
840		0);		
841	disp_overlay_button -	•		
842	panel_create_item (bottom_panel, PANEL_BUTTON,		
843		PANEL_LABEL_IMAGE,	overlay_button_image,	
844		PANEL_ITEM_X,	ATTR_COL(25),	
U45		PANEL_ITEM_Y, Danel Mortey DDAA	ATTR_ROW (DISP_ROW) -2,	
847			Gverley_drsplays,	
04/	coordianta titla -	0);		
840	coordinate_title -	bottom panel. PANEL MESSAGE	F .	
850	bruer creere room (DANEL LAREL STRING.	"Coordinates:".	
851		PANEL ITEM X.	ATTR COL(0).	
852		PANEL ITEM Y,	ATTR ROW (COOR ROW) ,	
853		0);		
854	coor_show_hide_button =			
855	panel_create_item (bottom_panel, PANEL_BUTTON,	,	
856		PANEL_LABEL_IMAGE,	show_button_image,	
857		PANEL_ITEM_X,	ATTR_COL(13),	
858		PANEL_ITEM_Y,	ATTR_ROW (COOR_ROW) -2,	
859		PANEL_HOTIFY_PROC,	<pre>show_hide_coordinates,</pre>	
860		0);		
861	window_fit_height (bott	om_panel);		
552	·			
C00	merentements peret -			

6/4/87 11:02 AM linesimp.c Page 17 864 control frame, PANEL, window_create (865 PANEL LABEL BOLD, FALSE. WIN_RONS, 866 MAX MEASURES, 867 CONTROL_WIDTH_1+CONTROL_WIDTH 2, WIN COLUMNS. 868 WIN BELOW, bottom_panel, 869 WIN_X, 0. 870 0); 871 for (i = 0; i < MAX_MEASURES; i++)</pre> 872 measurement_line[i] = 873 panel_create_item(measurements_panel, PANEL_MESSAGE, 874 PANEL VALUE DISPLAY LENGTH, CONTROL WIDTH 1+CONTROL WIDTH 2, 875 PANEL_ITEM_X, ATTR_COL(0), 876 PANEL_ITEM_Y, ATTR_ROW(1), 677 0); 878 window_set (measurements_panel, WIN_ROWS, 0, 0); 879 window_fit_height (measurements_panel); 880 window_fit (control_frame); 881 882 .tolerance_popup = AAR control_frame, FRAME, window_create (FRAME_BACKGROUND_COLOR, 884 &popup_bg_color, 885 FRAME FOREGROUND_COLOR, &popup_fg_color, 886 3, WIN ROWS, 887 WIN_SHOW, FALSE. 888 50. WIN X, 889 265, WIN_Y, 890 0); 891 tolerance_panel = 892 window_create (tolerance_popup, PANEL, 893 0); 894tolerance_text_item = 895 panel_create_item { tolerance_panel, PANEL_TEXT, 896 PANEL LABEL STRING, "Enter tolerance (in pixels):", 897 PANEL VALUE, TOL DEFAULT, 898 PANEL VALUE DISPLAY LENGTH, VALUE LEN, 899 PANEL VALUE STORED LENGTH, VALUE LEN, 900 0); 901 tolerance ok button -902 panel_create_item (tolerance_panel, PANEL_BUTTON, 903 PANEL_LABEL_IMAGE, panel_button_image (tolerance panel, "OK", 10, NULL), 904 PANEL NOTIFY PROC, 905 ok button, 906 PANEL_ITEM_X, ATTR_COL(11), 907 PANEL_ITEM_Y, ATTR ROW (2), 908 0); 909 window_fit (tolerance_panel); 910 window_fit (tolerance_popup); 911 912 913 Define coordinate panel for input and output coordinates 914 •/ 915 coordinate_frame = 916 window_create (control_frame, FRAME, 917 FRAME_LABEL, "Original (input) and modified (output) coordinates", 91B FRAME_INHERIT_COLORS, FALSE. 919 FRAME_BACKGROUND_COLOR. 920 &control_bg_color, FRAME_FOREGROUND_COLOR, &control_fg_color, 921 FRAME DONE PROC, do_done, 972 FALSE. 923 WIN_SHOW, WIN_X, 545. 924 0, 925 WIN_Y, 926 0);

6/4/87 11:02 AM		linesimp.c		Page 18
927	file_in_panel =			
928	window_create (coordinate_frame, PANEL,		
929		PANEL_LABEL_BOLD,	TRUE,	
930		WIN_COLUMNS,	COORDS_COLS,	
931		WIN_ROWS,	6,	
932	.	0);		
933	load_button_image =			
934	panel_button_image (file_in_panel, "Load" , 8,	NULL);	
935	clear_button_image =			
936	<pre>panel_button_image (</pre>	file_in_panel, "Clear", 8,	NULL);	
937	save_button_image =	••• • • • • •		
938	panel_button_image (file_in_panel, "Save", 8,	NULL);	
939	path_in_item =			
940	panel_create_item (file_in_panel, PANEL_TEXT,		
941		PANEL LABEL STRING,	"Path:",	
942		PANEL_VALUE_DISPLAY_LENGTH,	, NAME_LEN,	
943		PANEL_VALUE,		
944		PANEL_ITEM_X,	ATTR_COL(0),	
945		PANEL_ITEM_Y,	ATTR_ROW(0),	
946		0);		
947	file_in_item =			
948	panel_create_item (file_in_panel, PANEL_TEXT,		
949		PANEL_LABEL_STRING,	"File:",	
950		PANEL_VALUE_DISPLAY_LENGTH,	, NAME_LEN,	
951		PANEL_VALUE,	••,	
952		PANEL_ITEM_X,	ATTR_COL(0),	
953		PANEL_ITEM_Y,	ATTR_ROW(1),	
934 055		0);		
933 057	Ille_in_message •			
950 857	panel_create_item (IIIO_IN_DENOI, PANEL_MESSAG		
93/ 859		PANLL_IILM_X,	ATTR_COL(0),	
730 850		PAREL_ILER_I, DANET WATHE DIGHTAY TENORU	ATTR_ROW(2), NAME TENA6	
960		TANEL_VALUE_DISTANI_HEAGIN,	, MARE_LENTO,	
961	coor in load button m	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
962	papel create item (file in panel. PANEL BUTTO	N.	
963	F	PANEL LABEL IMAGE.	load button image.	
964		PANEL ITEM X.	ATTR COL(0).	
965		PANEL ITEM Y.	ATTR ROW (3) .	
966		PANEL NOTIFY PROC.	file i o.	
967		0);		
968	coor in clear button =			
969	panel create item (file in panel. PANEL BUTTO	N.	
970		PANEL LABEL IMAGE.	clear button image.	
971		PANEL SHOW ITEM.	FALSE.	
972		PANEL ITEM X.	ATTR COL(11).	
973		PANEL ITEM Y,	ATTR ROW (3),	
974		PANEL NOTIFY PROC.	clear coordinates,	
975		0);	-	
976	coor_in_save_button =			
977	panel_create_item (file_in_panel, PANEL_BUTTO	N,	
978	·	PANEL_LABEL_IMAGE,	<pre>save_button_image,</pre>	
979		PANEL_SHOW_ITEM,	FALSE,	
980		PANEL_ITEM_X,	ATTR_COL (22) ,	
981		PANEL_ITEM_Y,	ATTR_ROW(3),	
982		PANEL_HOTIFY_PROC,	file_i_o,	
983		0);		
984	input_header =			
985	<pre>panel_create_item (</pre>	file_in_panel, PANEL_MESSA	GE,	
986		PANEL_LABEL_STRING,	"INPDT",	
987		PANEL_ITEM_X,	ATTR_COL (COORDS_COLS/2-5)	•
988		PANEL_ITEM_Y,	ATTR_ROW(4),	
989		U);		

6/4/87 11:02 AM linesimp.c Page 19 990 coord_in_header = panel_create_item (file_in_panel, PANEL_MESSAGE, 991 992 PANEL LABEL STRING, coord column header, ATTR_COL(0), 993 PANEL_ITEM_X, 994 PANEL_ITEM_Y, ATTR_ROW(5), 995 0); 996 window_fit_height (file_in_panel); 997 file_out_panel = 998 window_create (coordinate_frame, PANEL, •• 999 PANEL LABEL BOLD, TRUE. 1000 file_in_panel, WIN_RIGHT_OF, 1001 WIN Y. 0. 1002 WIN COLUMNS, COORDS COLS, 1003 WIN_ROWS, 6, 1004 0); 1005 path_out_item = 1006 panel_create_item (file_out_panel, PANEL_TEXT, "Path:", 1007 PANEL LABEL STRING, 1008 PANEL_VALUE_DISPLAY_LENGTH, NAME_LEN, ••, 1009 PANEL_VALUE, 1010 PANEL_ITEM_X, ATTR_COL(0), 1011 PANEL_ITEM_Y, ATTR_ROW(0), 1012 0); 1013 file out item -1014 panel_create_item (file_out_panel, PANEL_TEXT, "File:", 1015 PANEL LABEL STRING, 1016 PANEL VALUE DISPLAY LENGTH, NAME LEN, ••, 1017 PANEL VALUE, 1018 PANEL_ITEM_X, ATTR COL(0), 1019 PANEL_ITEM_Y, ATTR_ROW(1), 1020 0); 1021 file_out_message = 1022 panel_create_item (file_out_panel, PANEL_MESSAGE, 1023 PANEL ITEM X, ATTR_COL(0), PANEL_ITEM_Y, 1024 ATTR ROW (2) . 1025 PANEL_VALUE_DISPLAY_LENGTH, NAME_LEN+6, 1026 0); 1027 coor_out_clear_button = 1028 file_out_panel, PANEL_BUTTON, panel_create_item (clear_button_image, 1029 PANEL LABEL IMAGE, 1030 PANEL SHOW ITEM, FALSE. 1031 PANEL ITEM X, ATTR COL(11), PANEL_ITEM_Y, 1032 ATTR_ROW(3), 1033 PANEL NOTIFY_PROC, clear_coordinates, 1034 0); 1035 coor_out_save_button = 1036 panel_create_item (file_out_panel, PANEL_BUTTON, save_button_image, 1037 PANEL LABEL INAGE, PANEL SHOW ITEM. 1038 . FALSE. 1039 PANEL ITEM X, ATTR COL(22). 1040 PANEL ITEM Y, ATTR_ROW(3), 1041 PANEL NOTIFY_PROC, file i_o, 1042 0); 1043 outpût_header = 1044 panel_create_item (file_out_panel, PANEL_MESSAGE, PANEL LABEL STRING, "O U T P U T". 1045 PANEL ITEM X. 1046 ATTR COL (COORDS COLS/2-6), 1047 ATTR_ROW(4), PANEL_ITEM_Y, 1048 0); 1049 coord_out_header = panel_create_item (file_out_panel, PANEL_MESSAGE, 1050 PANEL LABEL STRING, 1051 coord_column_header, 1052 PANEL_ITEM_X, ATTR COL(0),

6/4/87	11:02 AM	linesimp.c		Page 20
1053		PANEL_ITEM_Y,	ATTR_ROW (5),	
1054		0);	_	
1055	window_fit_height (fi	le_out_panel);		
1056				
1057	coord_cursor =			
1058	cursor_create (CURSOR_IMAGE,	<pre>6cross_pixrect,</pre>	
1059		CURSOR_XHOT,	8, ,	
1060		CURSOR THOT,		
1061		CORSOR_OP,	(PIX_SKC (PIX_DST),	
1062		0);		
1003				
1004	coord_in_panei =	coordinate frame DINET		
1005	ATUCOM CLASTA (BANET TARE BATA		
1067		WIN DET OM	ikuz, filo io popol	
100/		WIN_BELVW,	TITe_In_penel,	
1000		"""_", Win winfu	0,	
1003		WIN_WIVIN,		
1070		(INT) WINDOW_GET (file	_in_panel, WIN_WIDTH, 0),	
1071		WIN_KOWS, WIN I DEM MODOTH	COORDS_KOWS,	
10/2		WIN_LEFT_MARGIN,	•,	
1073		WIN_RIGHT_MARGIN,	4,	
1074		WIN DOMINY MARGIN,	4,	
1075		WIN_DUITOM_MARGIN,		
1077		WIN UPDTICAL SCONTIBAD	coord_cursor,	
1079		CROLL BLACEVENT	VEDTICAL LOC	
1079		SCROLL BUBBLE MARGIN	BUBBLE MARGIN	
1080				
1081		0);		
1082	coord out panel =	•;;		
1083	window create (coordinate frame, PANEL.		
1084		PANEL LABEL BOLD.	TRUE	
1085		WIN BELOW.	file out panel.	
1086		WIN RIGHT OF.	coord in panel.	
1087		WIN WIDTH,		
1088		(int) window get (file	out panel, WIN WIDTH, 0),	
1089		WIN_ROWS,	COORDS_ROWS,	
1090		WIN_LEFT_MARGIN,	4, —	
1091		WIN_RIGHT_MARGIN,	4,	
1092		WIN_TOP_MARGIN,	4,	
1093		WIN_BOTTOM_MARGIN,	0,	
1094		WIN_VERTICAL_SCROLLBAR,	scrollbar_create (
1095		SCROLL_PLACEMENT,	VERTICAL_LOC,	
1096		SCROLL_BUBBLE_MARGIN,	BUBBLE_MARGIN,	
1097		0),		
1098				
1100	$101 (1 = 0; 1 \leq MAX_C)$	·······		
1100	GHEE LEDEL	Anness_Aen;; Ad", 141);		
1102	coord in label [1]	e panel create item f		
1103	[*]	coord in panel. PANEL MES	SAGE,	
1104		PANEL LABEL STRING.	label,	
1105		PANEL ITEM X	ATTR COL(0).	
1106		PANEL ITEM Y.	ATTR RON (1).	
1107		0);	— •-••	
1108	coord_out_label[i]	- panel_create_item (
1109		coord_out_panel, PANEL_M	essage,	
1110		PANEL_LABEL_STRING,	label,	
1111		PANEL_ITEM_X,	ATTR_COL(0),	
1112		PANEL_ITEM_Y,	ATTR_ROW(1),	
1113		0);		
1114	for (j = X; j <= 2	5; 3++) {		
1115	icoord[i][j] =			

6/4/87	11:02 AM	linesimp.c	Page 21
1116	ocoord[i][j] = -3		
11:17	coord in cell[i]	[j] = panel create_item (
1118		coord in panel, PANEL TEXT	,
1119		PANEL LABEL STRING,	•;•,
1120		PANEL VALUE STORED LENGTH.	VALUE LEN.
1121		PANEL VALUE DISPLAY LENGTH	VALUE LEN.
1122		DANEL TTEN Y.	
1123		177700_1100_7/ 17770 COL/LART. LENA1+/4	WATTE TENARINI
1124		DINEL LUEN A	
1125		BANTI MOTITY ISVET.	DANET ATT
1195			enter coard abor
1107		EVERT BALLING DOCC	lacebo item
1120		PARLL_EVERI_PROC,	Toce can tram,
1120		V); 11dl	
1127	coold onr state ()	[][]] - panet_create_item (
1130		CODIC_DUC_PENCI, FAREL_RES	Sage,
1131		PANEL LABEL STRING,	-1-,
1132		PANEL_ITEM_X,	
1133		ATTR_COL (LABEL_LEN+1+ ()	<pre>(VALUE_LEN+3))),</pre>
1134		PANEL_ITEM_Y,	ATTR_ROW(i),
1135		0);	
1136	coord_out_cell[i]	[j] - panel_create_item (
1137		coord_out_panel, PANEL_MES	SAGE,
1138		PANEL_LABEL_BOLD,	False,
1139		PANEL_ITEM_X,	
1140		ATTR_COL (LABEL_LEN+3+ (j	<pre>(VALUE_LEN+3))),</pre>
1141		PANEL_ITEM_Y,	ATTR_ROW (1),
1142		0) ;	-
1143	}		
1144	coord_in_ender[i] =	panel_create_item (
1145	– – • • •	coord in panel, PANEL MESS	NGE,
1146		PANEL LABEL STRING,	• •,
1147	•	PANEL ITEM X.	ATTR COL(29).
1148		PANEL ITEMY,	ATTR_ROW(1),
1149		0);	_
1150	coord_out_ender[i] •	• panel_create_item (
1151		coord_out_panel, PANEL_MES	SAGE,
1152		PANEL_LABEL_STRING,	" " ,
1153		PANEL_ITEM_X,	ATTR_COL(29),
1154		PANEL_ITEM_Y,	ATTR_ROW(1),
1155		0);•	-
1156	} /* for i */		
1157	window_fit (coordinate_	_frame);	
1158		-	
1159	/•		
1160	* Input & output canvase	es for graphic representation	ns of original and modified lines
1161	•/ ·		
1162	display_frame =		
1163	window_create (control_frame, FRAME,	
1164	-	FRAME_LABEL,	
1165		"Original (input) and m	odified (output) line:",
1166		FRAME_DONE_PROC,	do_done,
1167		WIN_X,	0,
1168		WINTY,	378,
1169		WIN_SHOW,	False,
1170		0);	
1171	draw_cursor =		
1172	- CUISOI CIGALO (CURSOR_IMAGE,	éhairs_pizrect,
1173	-	CURSOR XHOT,	8,
1174		CURSOR YHOT,	8,
1175		CURSOR_SHOW_CROSSHAIRS,	TRUE,
1176		CURSOR CROSSHAIR GAP,	10,
1177	·	0);	
1178	input_canvas -		

6/4/87 1	1:02 AM	linesimp.c		Page 22
1179	window_create (display frame, CANVAS,		
1180	-	CANVAS_WIDTH,	CANVAS_MAX_X,	
1181		CANVAS_HEIGHT,	CANVAS_MAX_Y,	
1182		CANVAS_AUTO_SHRINK,	False,	
1183		WIN_WIDTH,	INIT_WIDTH,	
1184		WIN HEIGHT,	INIT_HEIGHT,	
1185		WIN_CURSOR,	draw_cursor,	
1186		WIN_VERTICAL_SCROLLBAR,	scrollbar_create (
1187		SCROLL_PLACEMENT,	VERTICAL_LOC,	
1188		SCROLL_BUBBLE_MARGIN,	BUBBLE_MARGIN,	
1189		0),	—	
1190		WIN_HORIZONTAL_SCROLLBAR,	scrollbar_create (
1191		SCROLL_DIRECTION,	SCROLL_HORIZONTAL,	
1192		SCROLL PLACEMENT,	HORIZONTAL LOC,	
. 1193		SCROLL_BUBBLE_MARGIN,	BUBBLE_MARGIN,	
1194		0),	-	
1195		/* need all mouse buttons	for scrolling! */	
1196		WIN CONSUME PICK EVENTS,	WIN MOUSE BUTTONS,	
1197			LOC DRAG.	
1198			0.	
1199		WIN EVENT PROC.	handle canvas event,	
1200		0):	'	
1201	output canvas -	-17	•	
1202	Window create (display frame. CANVAS.		
1203	"	CANVAS WIDTH	CANVAS MAX X.	
1204		CANVAS HEIGHT	CANVAS MAX Y.	
1205		CANVAS AUTO SHRINK.	FALSE.	
1206		WIN RIGHT OF.	input canyas.	
1207		WIN WIDTH.	INIT WIDTH.	
1208		WIN HEIGHT.	INIT HEIGHT.	
1209		WIN CURSOR.	draw cursor.	
1210		WIN VERTICAL SCROLLBAR.	scrollbar create (
1211		SCROLL PLACEMENT	VERTICAL LOC.	
1212		SCROLL BUBBLE MARGIN.	BUBBLE MARGIN.	
1213		0).		
.1214		WIN HORIZONTAL SCROLLBAR.	acrollbar create (
1215		SCROLL DIRECTION.	SCROLL HORIZONTAL.	
.1216		SCROLL PLACEMENT.	HORIZONTAL LOC.	
1217		SCROLL BUBBLE MARGIN.	BUBBLE MARGIN.	
1218		0)		
1219		/t meed all mouse buttons	for scrolling! */	
1220		WIN CONSIDE PICK EVENTS.	WIN MOUSE BUTTONS. 0.	
1221		WIN IGNORE DICK EVENT.	LOC DRAG.	
1222		WIN EVENT PROC.	handle canvas event.	
1223		0) :		
1224	window fit (display f	came):		
1225				
1226	input py - canvas bis	twin (input canvas);		
1227	OUTPUT DW - CANVAS DIS	win (output canvas);		
1228				
1229	make_color map ();			
1230				
1231	/* define_windows */			
1232	-			

,
linesimp.c

Page 23

1233 /*---1234 1235 void 1236 do_color_choice (menu, menu_item, np) 1237 Menu menu; 1238 Menu item menu item; 1239 caddr_t (*np) (); 1240 1241 /* 1242 * Process the desired color choice •/ 1243 1244 1245 { 1246 int . color; color = (int) menu_get (menu_item, MENU_VALUE); 1247 1248 1249 if (menu get (menu, MENU PARENT) -1250 menu_find (color_types_menu, MENU_STRING, "Points", 0)) 1251 set_color ((input) ? IN_POINT_COLOR : OUT_POINT_COLOR, color); 1252 else 1253 if (menu_get (menu, MENU_PARENT) ---1254 menu_find (color_types_menu, MENU_STRING, "Lines", 0)) 1255 set_color ((input) ? IN_LINE_COLOR : OUT_LINE_COLOR, color); 1256 else 1257 if (menu_get (menu, MENU_PARENT) ---1258 menu_find (color_types_menu, MENU_STRING, "Areas", 0)) 1259 set_color ((input) ? IN_AREA_COLOR : OUT_AREA_COLOR, color); 1260 else 1261 if (menu_get (menu, MENU PARENT) menu_find (color_types_menu, MENU_STRING, "Foreground", 0)) 1262 set_color (FOREGROUND, color); """ 1263 1264 else 1265 if (menu_get (menu, MENU_PARENT) menu_find (color_types_menu, MENU_STRING, "Background", 0)) 1266 1267 set_color (BACKGROUND, color); 1268 1269 /* set up new colormap for the canvas */ 1270 if (input) { 1271 pw_setcmsname (input_pw, cms.cms_name); pw_putcolormap (input_pw, 0, COLOR_MAP_SIZE, RGB[R], RGB[G], RGB[B]); 1272 1273 1 1274 else { 1275 pw_setcmsname (output_pw, cms.cms_name); pw_putcolormap (output_pw, 0, COLOR_MAP_SIZE, RGB(R), RGB(G), RGB(B)); 1276 1277 } 1278 1279 } /* do_color_choice */ 1280

linesimp.c

```
1281
      /*--
1282
1283 void
1284 do_display_choice (menu, menu_item, np)
1285
         Menu
                                  menu;
         Menu_item
                                  menu_item;
1286
                                  (*np) ();
1287
         caddr_t
1288
1289 /*
      • Process the desired display menu choice
1290
       */
1291
1292
- 1293 {
                         *null_event;
1294
         Event
1295
         menu_get (menu_item, MENU_VALUE); /* force evaluation of pullrights */
1296
         choice = (int) menu_get (menu_item, MENU_VALUE);
1297
1298
         switch (choice) {
            case DISP_CLEAR:
1299
               clear_coordinates ( (input) ? coor_in_clear_button
1300
                                            : coor_out_clear_button, null_event);
1301
1302
               break;
1303
             case DISP_ZOOM:
               /* future capability */
1304
 1305
               break;
 1306
             case DISP_COLOR:
                /* nothing needed */
 1307
 1308
               break;
 1309
             default:
 1310
               break;
        '} /* switch */
 1311
 1312
 1313 } /* do_display_choice */
 1314
```

linesimp.c

```
1315 /*-
1316
1317 void
1318 do_done (window, event, arg)
1319
        Window
                      window;
1320
        Event
                       *event;
1321
        caddr_t
                       arg;
1322
1323 {
1324
        Panel_item
                       button;
1325
        window_set (window, WIN_SHOW, FALSE, 0); /* close window */
1326
1327
1328
       button = (window - coordinate_frame) ? coor_show_hide_button
                                             : disp_show_hide_button;
1329
1330
1331
       panel_set (button, PANEL_LABEL_IMAGE, show_button_image, 0);
1332
1333 } /* do_done */
1334
```

```
1335
      /*-
1336
1337 void
1338
     do_douglas_peucker (event)
1339
        Event
                           *event;
1340
      /+
1341
1342

    Perform Douglas-Peucker simplification algorithm on coordinates

1343
       +/
1344
1345
     •
1346
         int
                           i, ent, tol;
1347
         tol = atoi ( window_loop (tolerance_popup) ); /* force user to press "OK" */
1348
1349
1350
         if (occord[0][X] >= 0) /* clear old output data */ -
1351
            clear_coordinates (coor_out_clear_button, event);
1352
1353
         cnt = (max reached) 7 row+1 : row;
        cnt = Douglas_Peucker (tol, cnt); /* simplify it! */
1354
1355
1356
         for (i = 0; i < cnt; i++) (
            occord[i][Z] = iccord[i][Z]; /* Z axis not handled by this algorithm */
1357
            enter_out_coordinates (i); /* draw new line segment */
1358
1359
         }
1360
1361
     } /* do_douglas_peucker */
1362
```

linesimp.c

.

```
1363 /*•
1364
1365 void
1366 do_measure_absolutes ()
1367
1368 /*
1369
       * Measure number of coordinates, total length, total runs of a line
1370
      */
1371
1372 (
1373
         static
1374
         int
                        i, ient, oent;
1375
         static
1376
         double
                        ilen, olen;
1377
         static
1378 .
                        measurement[80],
         char
1379
                        number[8];
1380
1381
        window_set (measurements_panel, WIN_ROWS, 3, 0);
1382
         /*--
1383
1384
          * Number of coordinates
1385
          ٠.
1386
        measurement[0] = '\0'; /* reset */
         streat (measurement, "Number of coordinates:
1387
                                                           •);
1388
         if (icoord[0][X] >= 0) {
1389
            for (ient = 0; ient < MAX COORDS && icoord[ient][X] >= 0; ient++);
1390
            streat (measurement, " IN ---> ");
1391
            sprintf (number, "%8u", icnt);
1392
            streat "(measurement, number);
1393
            if (occord[0][X] > 0) {
1394
               for (cent = 0; cent < MAX_COORDS && ccoord[cent][X], >= 0; cent++);
1395
               streat (measurement, "; OUT -> "); ...
1396
               sprintf (number, "%8u", ocnt);
1397
               strcat (measurement, number);
1398
            }
1399
         )
1400
         panel_set (measurement_line[0], PANEL_LABEL_STRING, measurement, 0);
1401
1402
         /*-
1403
          * Total length in inches
1404
          +-
1405
         measurement[0] = '\0'; /* reset */
1406
         streat (measurement, "Total length (inches):
                                                           •);
1407
         if (icoord[0][X] >> 0) {
1408
            ilen = 0.0;
1409
            for (i = 1; i < MAX COORDS 64 icoord(i)[X] >= 0; i++)
1410
               ilen += calc distance (icoord[i-1], icoord[i]);
1411
            ilen = (ilen / DPI) + 0.005; /* rounded */
            strcat (measurement, " IN -> ");
1412
1413
            sprintf (number, "%8.2f", (float) ilen);
1414
            streat (measurement, number);
1415
            if (occord[0][X] >= 0) {
               olen = 0.0;
1416
               for (i = 1; i < MAX COORDS 66 occord[i][X] >= 0; i++)
1417
1418
                  olen += calc_distance (ocoord[i-1], ocoord[i]);
1419
               olen = (olen / DPI) + 0.005; /* rounded */
1420
               streat (measurement, "; OUT ==> ");
               sprintf (number, "\8.2f", (float) olen);
1421
1422
               streat (measurement, number);
1423
            }
1424
         1
         panel_set (measurement_line[1], PANEL_LABEL_STRING, measurement, 0);
1425
```

```
6/4/87 11:02 AM
```

<pre>/*</pre>
<pre>measurement[0] = '\0'; /* reset */</pre>
<pre>strcat (measurement, "Average & coordinates/inch: ");</pre>
if $(icoord[0][X] > 0)$ {
<pre>strcat (measurement, " IN -> ");</pre>
<pre>sprintf (number, "%8.2f", (float) (icnt / ilen));</pre>
<pre>strcat (measurement, number);</pre>
if (ocoord[0][X] >= 0) {
<pre>strcat (measurement, "; OUT => ");</pre>
<pre>sprintf (number, "%8.2f", (float) (ocnt / olen));</pre>
streat (measurement, number);
}
)
<pre>panel_set (measurement_line[2], PANEL_LABEL_STRING, measurement, 0);</pre>
<pre>panel_set (measurement_line[3], PANEL_LABEL_STRING, "", 0);</pre>
<pre>panel_set (measurement_line[4], PANEL_LABEL_STRING, "", 0);</pre>
window_fit_height (measurements_panel);
window_fit (control_frame);
} /* do_measure_absolutes */

linesimp.c

```
1452 /*•
1453
1454 void
1455 do_measure_angularity ()
1456
1457
      /*
1458

    Measure angularity of a line

       */
1459
1460
1461
     - 1
1462
         static
1463
         char
                        measurement[80],
1464
                        number[8];
1465
         static struct
1466
        measures
                        imeas, omeas;
1467
        window_set (measurements_panel, WIN_ROWS, 5, 0);
1468
1469
1470
         if (icoord[0][X] >= 0) {
1471
            measure (icoord, &imeas);
1472
            if (ocoord[0][X] >= 0)
1473
               measure (occord, fomeas);
1474
1475
            /* total angularity */
1476
            measurement[0] = '\0'; /* reset */
            streat (measurement, "Total Angularity:
1477
                                                                -);
            strcat (measurement, " IN --> ");
1478
1479
            sprintf (number, "%8.2f", imeas.total_angularity);
1480
            strcat (measurement, number);
1481
            if (occord[0][X] >= 0) {
               streat (measurement, "; OUT -> ");
1482
               sprintf (number, "%8.2f", omeas.total_angularity);
1483
1484
               streat (measurement, number);
1485
            1
1486
            panel_set (measurement_line[0], PANEL_LABEL_STRING, measurement, 0);
1487
1488
            /* right angularity */
            measurement[0] = '\0'; /* reset */
1489
1490
            streat (measurement, "Right Angularity:
                                                                ");
            streat (measurement, " IN -> ");
1491
            sprintf (number, "%8.2f", imeas.right_angularity);
1492
1493
            streat (measurement, number);
1494
            if (occord[0][X] >= 0) {
1495
               strcat (measurement, "; OUT ==> ");
1496
               sprintf (number, "%8.2f", omeas.right_angularity);
1497
               streat (measurement, number);
1498
            ł
            panel_set (measurement_line[1], PANEL_LABEL_STRING, measurement, 0);
1499
1500
1501
            /* left angularity */
1502
            measurement[0] = '\0'; /* reset */
                                                                •);
1503
            streat (measurement, "Left Angularity:
            streat (measurement, " IN -> ");
1504
            sprintf (number, "%8.2f", imeas.left_angularity);
1505
            streat (measurement, number);
1506
1507
            if (occord[0][X] >= 0) {
             strcat (measurement, "; OUT => ");
1508
               sprintf (number, "%8.2f", omeas.left_angularity);
1509
               streat (measurement, number);
1510
1511
            3
           panel_set (measurement_line[2], PANEL_LABEL_STRING, measurement, 0);
1512
1513
            /* standardized angularity per inch */
1514
```

```
6/4/87 11:02 AM
                                            linesimp.c
                                                                                        Page 30
 1515
             measurement[0] = '\0'; /* reset */
             strcat (measurement, "Standardized Angularity/Inch:");
1516
1517
             strcat (measurement, " IN ---> ");
1518
             sprintf (number, "%8.2f", imeas.std_angularity_inch);
1519
             strcat (measurement, number);
1520
             if (occord[0][X] >= 0) {
1521
                strcat (measurement, "; OUT ==> ");
1522
                sprintf (number, "$8.2f", omeas.std angularity inch);
1523
                streat (measurement, number);
1524
             Ł
1525
            panel_set (measurement_line[3], PANEL_LABEL STRING, measurement, 0);
1526
1527
             /* total runs */
            measurement[0] = '\0'; /* reset */
1528
             streat (measurement, "Total Runs:
1529
                                                                ");
            streat (measurement, " IN -> ");
1530
- 1531
            sprintf (number, "%8u", (int) imeas.total_runs);
1532
             strcat (measurement, number);
1533
            if (occord[0][X] \ge 0) {
1534
                strcat (measurement, "; OUT ==> ");
                sprintf (number, "%8u", (int) omeas.total_runs);
1535
1536
                streat (measurement, number);
1537
             )
1538
             panel_set (measurement_line[4], PANEL_LABEL_STRING, measurement, 0);
1539
          }
1540
 1541
          window_fit_height (measurements_panel);
 1542
         window_fit (control_frame);
 1543
 1544 ) /* do_measure_angularity */
 1545
```

.

linesimp.c

.

Page 31

*/

1546	
1547	
1548	void '
1549	do_measure_sinuosity ()
1550	
1551	/•
1552	* Measure sinuosity of a line
1553	•/
1554	
1555	{
1556	
1557	<pre>} /* do_measure_sinuosity */</pre>
1558	

```
1559
      /*=
1560
1561
     void
1562 do_measurement_choice (menu, menu_item, np)
1563
         Menu
                              menu;
         Menu_item
1564
                              menu_item;
1565
         caddr_t
                               (*np) ();
1566
1567
      /*
1568
       * Set up the desired measurement method
      */
1569
1570
1571
     - (
         menu get (menu item, MENU_VALUE); /* Force evaluation of pullrights */
1572
1573
         measurement_value = (int) menu_get (menu_item, MENU_VALUE);
1574
1575
         /* display the measurement method on the control panel */
         panel_set (current_measurement, PANEL_LABEL_STRING,
1576
1577
            menu_get (menu_item, MENU_STRING), 0);
1578
1579 ) /* do_measurement_choice */
1580
```

linesimp.c

```
1581 /*--
1582
1583
     void
1584 do_process (item, event)
1585
        Panel_item
                              item:
1586
         Event
                              *event:
1587
1588 /*

    Process the coordinates according to the current control method settings

1589
      •/
1590
1591
1592 {
1593
         if (item - simplify_button) (
            if (overlaid)
1594
1595
               overlay_displays (); /* reset overlay */
1596
            switch (simplification_value) {
1597
               case SIMP NTH PT:
1598
                  break;
               case SIMP_RANDOM_PT:
1599
1600
                  break:
               case SIMP_LINE_WIDTH:
1601
1602
                  break:
               case SIMP_EUCLIDEAN:
1603
1604
                  break:
1605
               case SIMP_PERPENDIC:
1606
                  break;
1607
               case SIMP_ANGULAR:
1608
                  break:
1609
               case SIMP DIST ANGLE:
1610
                 - break;
1611
               case SIMP REUMAN:
1612
                  break;
1613
               case SIMP ROBERGE:
1614
                  break;
1615
               case SIMP LANG:
1616
                  break;
               case SIMP_JOHANNSEN:
1617
1618
                  break:
1619
               case SIMP OPHEIM:
1620
                  break;
                case SIMP DOUGLAS:
1621
1622
                  do_douglas_peucker (event);
1623
                  break;
1624
                default:
1625
                  break;
            } /* switch */
1626
1627
         } /* simplify */
1628
         else
         if (item - smoothe_button) {
1629
1630
            if (overlaid)
                overlay_displays (); /* reset overlay */
1631
            switch (smoothing_value) {
1632
                Case SNOO SIMPLE AVE:
1633
1634
                   break:
                case SMOO WEIGHT AVE:
1635
1636
                  break;
1637
                Case SHOO FWD_LOOK:
1638
                   break;
1639
                case SMOO PERKALS:
                   break;
1640
                Case SMOO_BROPHYS:
1641
1642
                   break;
                case SMOO_CUBIC_SP:
1643
```

linesimp.c

Page 3	34
--------	----

,

1644	breek;
1645	Case SNOO_PARAB_SP:
1646	break;
1647	case SMOO_B_SPLINE:
1648	break;
1649	case SMOO_BEZIER_CUR:
1650	break;
1651	default:
1652	break;
1653	} /* switch */
1654	} /* smoothe */
1655	else
1656	if (item measure_button)
• 1657	<pre>switch (measurement_value) {</pre>
1658	Case MEAS_ABS:
1659	do_measure_absolutes ();
1660	break;
1661	Case MEAS_ANG:
1662	<pre>do_measure_angularity ();</pre>
1663	break;
1664	Case MEAS_SIN:
1665	<pre>do_measure_sinuosity ();</pre>
1666	break;
1667	default:
1668	break;
1669	} /* switch */
1670	
1671	<pre>} /* do_process */</pre>
1672	—

.

linesimp.c

1673 /*--1674 1675 void 1676 do_quit () 1677 . 1678 /* * Quit the shell 1679 +/ 1680 1681 1682 { 1683 /* quit with user confirmation */ 1684 window_destroy (control_frame); 1685 1686 } /* do_quit */ 1687

finesimp.c

.

```
1688
       /+-
1689
1690 void
1691 do_reset ()
1692
1693 /*
       * Reset the control method settings to the default values, reset measurements
1694
       */
1695
1696
1697 {
1698
          panel_set (current_simplification, PANEL_LABEL_STRING, SIMP_DEFAULT, 0);
         panel_set (current_smoothing , PANEL_LABEL_STRING, SMOO_DEFAULT, 0);
panel_set (current_measurement , PANEL_LABEL_STRING, MEAS_DEFAULT, 0);
1699
1700
         simplification_value = SIMP_DEFAULT_VALUE;
1701
         smoothing_value = SMOO_DEFAULT_VALUE;
1702
1703
         - measurement_value = MEAS_DEFAULT_VALUE;
1704
         for (i = 0; i < MAX_MEASURES; i++)
1705
             panel_set (measurement_line[i], PANEL_LABEL_STRING, "", 0);
1706
1707
1708 } /* do_reset */
1709
```

.

.

linesimp.c

-			-
1710	/*	ا ۱ جوره هه هه دان این هم قرار هن من من هم نیم من جمعنه دن ما مع قوانید ایک که موقین ور <u>هم زم</u> ر بند جرم چز	•/
1711	•		
1712	void		
1713	do_simplification_choic	e (menu, menu_item, np) .	
1714	Menu	menu;	
1715	Menu_item	menu_item;	
1716	caddr t	(*n) ();	
1717	-	••••	
1718	/=		
1719	• Set up the desired	simplification method	
1720	•/	•	
1721			
1722	£		
1723	menu_get (menu_item,	MENU_VALUE); /* Force evaluation of pullrights */	
1724	simplification_value	+ (int) menu_get (menu_item, MENU_VALUE);	
1725	_		
1726	/* display the simpl	ification method on the control panel */	
1727	panel_set (current_)	implification, PANEL_LABEL_STRING,	
1728	menu_get (menu_i1	em, MENU_STRING), 0);	
1729			
1730	} /* do_simplification	choice */	
1731	_	·	

.

```
Page 38
```

```
1732 /*---
1733
1734 void
1735 do_smoothing_choice (menu, menu_item, np)
1736
        Menu
                             menu;
1737
        Menu_item
                             menu_item;
1738
        caddr t
                             (*np) ();
1739
1740 /*
1741
      * Set up the desired smoothing method
1742 */
1743
1744 (
1745
        menu_get (menu_item, MENU_VALUE); /* Force evaluation of pullrights */
1746
        smoothing_value = (int) menu_get (menu_item, MENU_VALUE);
1747
       /* display the smoothing method on the control panel */
1748
1749
       panel_set (current_smoothing, PANEL_LABEL_STRING,
1750
           menu_get (menu_item, MENU_STRING), 0);
1751
1752 ) /* do_smoothing_choice */
1753
```

Page 39

6/4/87 11:02 AM

linesimp.c

```
1754 /*-
1755
1756 void
1757 draw_canvas (pw, input)
1758
         Pixwin
                         *pw;
1759
         int
                         input;
1760
1761
     1
1762
         if (input)
1763
            for (i = 0; i < MAX_COORDS && icoord[i][X] >= 0 &&
                                           icoord[i][Y] >= 0; i++) {
1764
1765
               draw_point (pw, icoord[i][X], icoord[i][Y], IN_POINT_COLOR);
1766
               if (\overline{i} > 0)
1767
                  pw_vector (pw, icoord[i-1][X], icoord[i-1][Y],
1768
                                  icoord[i ][X], icoord[i ][Y],
1769
                                  PIX_SRC, IN_LINE_COLOR);
1770
            }
1771
         else
1772
            for (i = 0; i < MAX_COORDS 66 occord[i][X] >= 0 66
                                           occord[i][Y] >= 0; i++) {
1773
               draw_point (pw, occord[i][X], occord[i][Y], OUT_POINT_COLOR);
1774
1775
               if (\overline{i} > 0)
1776
                  pw_vector (pw, occord[i-1][X], occord[i-1][Y],
1777
                                  ocoord[i ][X], ocoord[i ][Y],
                                  PIX_SRC, OUT_LINE_COLOR);
1778
1779
            }
1780
1781
     } /* draw_canvas */
1782
```

~ · --

Page 40

6/4/87 11:02 AM

1783	/*
1784	•
1785	void
1786	draw_point (pw, x, y, color)
1787	Pixwin *pw;
1788	int x, y, color ;
1789	
1790	/*
1791	 Draw a 3x3 pixel square of color around x, y on pw to hilite a geographic point
1792	•/
1793	
1794	
1795	<pre>pw_vector (pw, x-1, y-1, x , y-1, PIX_SRC, color);</pre>
1796	<pre>pw_vector (pw, x+1, y-1, x+1, y , PIX_SRC, color);</pre>
1797	<pre>pw_vector (pw, x+1, y+1, x , y+1, PIX_SRC, color);</pre>
1798	<pre>pw_vector (pw, x-1, y+1, x-1, y , PIX_SRC, color);</pre>
1799	
1800) /* draw_point */
1801	

linesimp.c

Page 41

1802 /*-1803 1804 Panel_setting 1805 enter_coord_char (item, event) 1806 Panel_item item: 1807 Event *event: 1808 /* 1809 1810 * Read 6 process the latest coordinate character entered by the user +/ 1811 1812 1813 - (1814 char value [VALUE LEN]; 1815 1816 switch (event_id (event)) { **Case** '0': 1817 case 'l': 1818 1819 case '2': 1820 case '3': case '4': 1821 case '5': 1822 Case '6': 1823 Case '7': 1824 Gase '8': 1825 1826 Case '9': 1827 return (PANEL_INSERT); /* Accept it */ 1828 break; case '\n': /* "new line" */ 1829 1830 case '\r': /* "return" */ 1831 case '\t': /* "tab" */ 1832 enter_in_coordinate (row, col, (int) panel_get_value (item)); 1833 /* allow input "save" option */ 1834 panel_set (coor_in_save_button, PANEL_SHOW_ITEM, TRUE, 0); 1835 if (event_shift_is_down (event)) 1836 if (col > X) (1837 col--; 1838 return (PANEL PREVIOUS); /* previous cell */ 1839 } 1840 alse 1841 if (row -- 0) 1842 return (PANEL_NONE); /* don't backtrack! */ 1843 else { 1844 col = Z;1845 TOW--; 1846 max reached = FALSE: /* reset if set */ 1847 return (PANEL PREVIOUS); /* previous cell */ 1848 } 1849 else /* shift key NOT used */ 1850 if (col < Z) { 1851 col++; 1852 return (PANEL_MEXT); /* next cell */ 1853) 1854 else 1855 if (row -- MAX_COORDS-1) (1856 max_reached = TRUE; return (PANEL NONE); /* don't advance! */ 1857 1858 ł 1859 else { 1860 TON++: 1861 col = X;1862 return (PANEL_NEXT); /* mext cell */ 1863 } 1864 break:

linesimp.c

linesimp.c

```
1872
      14
1873
1874
      void
1875
      enter_in_coordinate (i, j, value)
1876
         int
                         i, j, value;
1877
1878
1879

    Enter a coordinate value in an input coordinate cell

1880
       •/
1881
1882
      ł
1883
         int
                         save [3];
1884
         Char.
                         string [VALUE_LEN];
1885
1886
         if (j - Y = i > 0)
1887
            if (icoord[i][X] - icoord[i-1][X] 46
1888
                        value -- iccoord[i-1][Y]) { /* duplicate coordinate - eliminate it! */
1889
               panel_set_value (coord_in_cell(i)(X), **);
1890
               panel_set_value (coord_in_cell[i][2], "");
1891
               panel_set (coord_in_panel, PANEL_CARET_ITEM, coord_in_cell(i){X}, 0);
1892
              \cdot icoord[i][X] = -1;
               IOW--;
1893
1894
                col = X;
1895
               return;
1896
            }
1897
1898
         if (!max_reached) { /* enter it */
1899
            for (k = X; k \le Z; k++)
1900
               save[k] = icoord[i][k];
            icoord[i][j] = Walue:
1901
1902
            /* provide right-justified feedback to user */
1903
            sprintf (string, "%5u", value);
1904
            panel_set_value (coord_in_cell[i][j], string);
1905
1906
            pw_lock (input_pw, &canvas_rect);
1907
1908
            if (save [X] >= 0 44 save [Y] >= 0) /* erase old point */
1909
               draw_point (input_pw, save[X], save[Y], BACKGROUND);
1910
1911
            if (icoord[i][X] >= 0 && icoord[i][Y] >= 0) /* draw new point */
1912
               draw_point (input_pw, iccord[i][X], iccord[i][Y], IN_POINT_COLOR);
1913
1914
            if (i > 0)
1915
                if (icoord[i-1][X] >= 0 44 icoord[i-1][Y] >= 0) { /* there is a prev point */
1916
                   /* check to erase old line between old and preceding coordinates */
1917
                   if (save[X] >= 0 66 save[Y] >= 0)
1918
                      pw_vector (input_pw, icoord[i-1][X], icoord[i-1][Y),
                                                        [X], save
1919
                                            8279
                                                                        [Y].
                                            PIX_SRC, BACKGROUND);
1920
1921
                   /* draw line between new and preceding coordinates */
1922
                   if (iccord[i][X] >= 0 & iccord[i][Y] >= 0)
1923
                      pw_vector (input_pw, icoord(i-1)[X], icoord(i-1)[Y],
                                            iccord[i ][X], iccord[i ][Y],
1924
1925
                                            PIX_SRC, IN_LINE_COLOR);
1926
               }
1927
192B
            if (i < MAX COORDS-1)
               if (icoord[i+1][X] >= 0 && icoord[i+1][Y] >= 0) { /* there is a next point */
1929
1930
                   if (save[X] \ge 0 | | save[Y] \ge 0)
1931
                      pw_vector (input_pw, icoord[i+1][X], icoord[i+1][Y],
1932
                                            5870 -
                                                        [X], save
                                                                         [Y].
1933
                                            PIX_SRC, BACKGROUND);
                   /* check to draw new line between new and following coordinates */
1934
```

```
6/4/87 11:02 AM
                                                                                        Page 44
                                           linesimp.c
1935
                   if (iccord[i][X] >= 0 44 iccord[i][Y] >= 0)
1936
                      pw_vector (input_pw, icoord[i ][X], icoord[i ][Y],
1937
                                            icoord[i+1][X], icoord[i+1][Y],
1938
                                            PIX_SRC, IN_LINE_COLOR);
1939
               }
1940
1941
            pw_unlock (input_pw);
1942
1943
         } /* max not reached */
1944
1945
         if ( (int) panel_get (coor_in_load_button, PANEL_SHOW_ITEM) ) (
1946
             /* eliminate input "load" option, allow "clear" and "save" options */
1947
            panel_set (coor_in_load_button , PANEL_SHOW_ITEM, FALSE, 0);
1948
            panel_set (coor_in_clear_button, PANEL_SHOW_ITEM, TRUE , 0);
1949
          }
1950
 1951 ) /* enter_in_coordinate */
1952
```

linesimp.c

```
1953 /*-----
                                                                                             1954
1955 void
1956 enter_new_point (event)
1957
                       *event;
        Event
1958
1959 /*
      • Set the icoord(row) cells to the X & Y coordinates of the point picked
1960
       •/
1961
1962
1963 {
                        value [VALUE LEN] ;
1964
         char
1965
1966
         if ( (event_id (event) - LOC_DRAG) || (event_is_down (event) ) ) {
1967
1968
            enter_in_coordinate (row, X, event_X (event) );
1969
            enter_in_coordinate (row, Y, event_y (event) );
1970
            enter_in_coordinate (row, Z, 0);
1971
1972
            if (row - MAX_COORDS-1)
               max_reached = TRUE:
1973
            else ( /* Advance the caret to the next panel line */
1974
·1975
               col = X;
               panel_set (coord_in_panel, PANEL_CARET_ITEM, coord_in_cell[++row][col], 0);
1976
            }
1977
1978
1979
            /* allow input "save" option */
            panel_set (coor_in_save_button, PANEL_SHOW_ITEM, TRUE, 0);
1980
       - }
1981
                ~ -
                _
1982
1983 ) /* enter_new_point */
1984
```

linesimp.c

```
1985
      /+=
1986
1987
     void
1988 enter_out_coordinates (i)
        int
1989
                           1:
1990
1991
     /*
1992
       • Enter coordinate values in output coordinate cells
1993
       */
1994
1995 {
1996
         char
                        string [VALUE_LEN];
1997
         pw lock (output_pw, &canvas_rect);
1998
1999
2000
         if (occord[i][X] > 0 66 occord[i][Y] > 0) /* draw the point */
2001
            draw_point (output_pw, occord[i][X], occord[i][Y], OUT_POINT_COLOR);
2002
2003
         if (i > 0)
            /* check if a line can be drawn between the previous two coordinates */
2004
2005
            if ( (occord[i-1][X] >= 0 && occord[i-1][Y] >= 0) &&
                 (ocoord[i][X] >= 0 & de ocoord[i][Y] >= 0))
2006
2007
               pw_vector (output_pw, occord[i-1][X], occord[i-1][Y],
2008
                                      ocoord[i ][X], ocoord[i ][Y],
2009
                                      PIX_SRC, OUT_LINE COLOR);
2010
2011
         pw_unlock (output_pw);
2012
2013
         /* provide right-justified feedback to user in coordinate panel */
2014
         for (j = X; j <= Z; j++) {
          sprintf (string, "%5u", occord[i][j]);
2015
            panel_set (coord_out_cell[i][j], PANEL_LABEL_STRING, string, 0);
2016
2017
         }
2018
2019
         if ( !(int) panel_get (coor_out_clear_button, PANEL_SHOW_ITEM) ) {
            /* allow output "clear" and "save" options */
2020
            panel_set (coor_out_clear_button, PANEL_SHOW_ITEM, TRUE, 0);
2021
            panel set (coor out save button , PANEL SHOW ITEM, TRUE, 0);
2022
2023
         }
2024
2025 } /* enter_out_coordinates */
2026
```

linesimp.c

```
/*-
2027
2028
2029
      Toid
     file_i_o (item, event)
2030
2031
         Panel item
                           item:
2032
         Event
                            fevent:
2033
2034
      /+
2035
       * Load/save the coordinates from/to specified file
       +/
2036
2037
2038 {
2039
         static
                            *enter_msg '= "Enter a file name.".
2040
         char
                                       - "File OPEN error.",
2041
                            topen mag
                            *loaded_msg = "File loaded.",
2042
2043
                            "saved msg = "File saved.";
2044
       FILE
                            *file_ptr;
2045
         char'
                            "path.
2046
                            *file.
2047
                           name [80];
2048
2049
         name[0] = '\0'; /* reset */
2050
         if (item - coor_in_load_button) {
2051
            path = (char *) panel_get_value (path_in_item);
2052
            file = (char *) panel_get_value (file_in_item);
2053
            if (file -- --) {
2054
               panel_set (file_in_message, PANEL_LABEL_STRING, enter_mag, 0);
2055
               window_bell (file_in_panel);
2056
            } ~
2057
            else { .
2058
               strcat (name, path);
2059
               streat (name, file);
2060
               if ( (file_ptr = fopen (name, read_mode) ) - NULL) {
2061
                   /* open error of some sort */
2062
                  panel set (file in message, PANEL LABEL STRING, open msg, 0);
2063
                  window_bell (file_in_panel);
2064
               1
2065
               else (
2066
                        io result = 0;
                  int
2067
                  for (row = 0; row < MAX COORDS 46 io result != EOF; row++) {
2068
                     io_result = fscanf (file_ptr, in_format,
2069
                                          &icoord[row][X], &icoord[row][Y], &icoord[row][Z]);
2070
                      if (io_result != EOF) { /* enter 6 draw coordinates */
                         enter_in_coordinate (row, X, icoord[row][X]);
2071
                         enter_in_coordinate (row, Y, icoord(row][Y]);
2072
                         enter_in_coordinate (row, Z, icoord[row][Z]);
2073
                      }
2074
2075
                   fclose (file_ptr);
2076
                  if (io_result != EOF)
2077
2078
                      max_reached ~ TRUE;
2079
                   row--; /* adjust after loop */
                   panel_set (coord_in_panel, PANEL_CARET_ITEM, coord_in_cell[row][X], 0);
2080
                   panel set (file in message, PANEL_LABEL_STRING, loaded_msg, 0);
2081
2082
               )
2083
2084
         } /* coor_in_load_button */
2085
         . lae
2086
         if (item - coor_in_save_button) {
            path = (char *) panel_get_value (path_in_item);
2087
2088
            file = (char *) panel_get_value (file_in_item);
            if (file -- "") {
2089
```

```
6/4/87 11:02 AM
```

linesimp.c

```
2090
               panel_set (file_in_message, PANEL_LABEL_STRING, enter_msg, 0);
2091
               window_bell (file_in_panel);
2092
            3
2093
            else {
2094
               strcat (name, path);
2095
               streat (name, file);
2096
               if ( (file_ptr = fopen (name, write_mode) ) -= NULL) {
2097
                  /* open error of some sort */
                  panel_set (file_in_message, PANEL_LABEL_STRING, open_mag, 0);
2098
2099
                  window_bell (file_in_panel);
2100
               }
2101
               else {
2102
                  for (i = 0; icoord[i][X] >= 0; i++)
2103
                     fprintf (file_ptr, out_format,
2104
                               iccord[i][X], iccord[i][Y], iccord[i][Z], '\n');
                  fclose (file_ptr);
2105
                  /* eliminate the input "save" option */
2106
                  panel_set (coor_in_save_button, PANEL_SHOW_ITEM, FALSE, 0);
2107
2108
                  panel_set (file_in_message, PANEL_LABEL_STRING, saved msg, 0);
2109
               }
2110
            3
         } /* coor_in_save_button */
2111
2112
         else {
2113
            /* coor_out_save_button */
            path = (char *) panel_get_value (path_out_item);
2114
2115
            file = (char *) panel_get_value (file_out_item);
            if (file --- **) {
2116
2117
               panel_set (file_out_message, PANEL_LABEL_STRING, enter_msg, 0);
2118
               window_bell (file_out_panel);
2119
            }
2120
            else {
               strcat (name, path);
2121
2122
               strcat (name, file);
2123
               if ( (file_ptr = fopen (name, write_mode) ) == NULL) {
2124
                   /* open error of some sort */
2125
                  panel_set (file_out_message, PANEL_LABEL_STRING, open_msg, 0);
2126
                  window_bell (file_out_panel);
2127
               }
2128
               else {
2129
                  for (i = 0; occord[i][X] >= 0; i++)
2130
                     fprintf (file_ptr, out_format,
2131
                               occord[i][X], occord[i][Y], occord[i][Z], '\n');
2132
                  fclose (file ptr);
                  /* eliminate the output "save" option */
21.33
2134
                  panel_set (coor_out_save_button, PANEL_SHOW_ITEM, FALSE, 0);
                  panel_set (file_out_message, PANEL_LABEL_STRING, saved_msg, 0);
2135
2136
               }
2137
            ł
2138
         }
2139
2140 } /* file_i_o */
2141
```

linesimp.c

```
2142
     /*----
2143
2144 void
2145 handle_canvas_event (canvas, event, arg)
         Canvas
2146
                              CANVAS;
2147
         Event .
                              *event;
2148
         caddr_t
                              arg;
2149
-2150 /*
      Handle canvas pick event
2151
      •/
2152
2153
2154 {
2155
         switch ( event_id (event) ) {
            Case MS_RIGHT:
2156
2157
               input - (canvas -- input_canvas).? TRUE : FALSE;
2158
               menu_show (display_menu, canvas, event, 0);
2159
              break;
            case MS_LEFT:
2160
            case LOC_DRAG:
2161
               if (canvas - input_canvas)
2162
2163
                  enter_new_point (event);
2164
               break;
2165
            default:
2166
               break;
         } /* switch */
2167
2168
'2169 } /* handle_canvas_event */
2170
```

```
2171 /*---
2172
2173 void
2174 locate_item (item, event)
2175
        Panel_item
                                 item;
2176
        Event<sup>.</sup>
                                 *event;
2177
2178 /*
      • Locate newly picked input coordinate cell, set row and col to its position */
2179
2180
2181
2182 (
2183
         /* perform standard processing first */
2184
         panel_default_handle_event (item, event);
2185
2186
        if (event_id (event) - MS_LEFT)
2187
            for (row = 0; row < MAX_COORDS; row++) {
2188
               for (col = X; col <= Z; col++)
     .
2189
                  if (item == coord_in_cell[row][col])
2190
                     break;
2191
               if (item -- coord_in_cell[row][col])
2192
                  break;
2193
            } /* for row */
2194
2195 } /* locate_item */
2196
```

:

linesimp.c

```
2197
      /+.
2198
2199
     Void
2200 make_color_map ()
2201
2202
     /*
2203
      * Define color map for canvases
      •/
2204
                           .
2205
2206 {
        cms.cms_size = COLOR_MAP_SIZE;
2207
2208
         stropy (cms.cms name, "linesimp colors");
2209
        map.cm_red = RGB[R];
2210
2211
        map.cm green = RGB[G];
2212
        map.cm blue = RGB[B];
2213
2214
        pw setdefaultcms (6cms, 6map); /* set default color map to ours */
2215
        set_color (BACKGROUND
                                 , GRAY
2216
                                           );
                                 , CYAN
        set_color (FOREGROUND
2217
                                           ):
2218
         set_color ( IN_POINT_COLOR, GREEN );
         set color ( IN LINE COLOR, RED
2219
                                           );
2220
         set color ( IN AREA COLOR, MAGENTA);
2221
         set color (OUT POINT COLOR, YELLOW );
         set color ( OUT LINE COLOR, BLUE );
2222
2223
        set_color ( OUT_AREA_COLOR, WHITE );
2224
2225
        pw_setcmsname ( input_pw, cms.cms_name);
2226
        pw_putcolormap ( input_pw, 0, COLOR_MAP_SIZE, RGB(R), RGB[G], RGB[B]);
2227
        pw_setcmsname (output_pw, cms_cms_name);
2228 pw_putcolormap (output_pw, 0, COLOR_MAP_SIZE, RGB[R], RGB[G], RGB[B]);
2229
2230 ) /* make_color_map */
2231
```

linesimp.c

=*/

2232 /*----2233 2234 void 2235 ok_button (item, event) 2236 Panel_item 2237 Event item; tevent; 2238 2239 /* 2240 • OK button has been pressed in tolerance popup +/ 2241 2242 2243 { window_return (panel_get_value (tolerance_text_item)); 2244 2245 } 2246

linesimp.c

```
2247
     /*=
2248
2249 void
2250 overlay_displays ()
2251
2252 /*
2253
     * Overlay the output canvas on top of the input canvas, or reset the input canvas
2254
      +/
2255
2256 (
2257
        if (!overlaid) { /* overlay them */
2258
           if (occord[0][X] < 0) /* nothing to overlay! */
2259
               return;
2260
           pw_lock (input_pw, &canvas_rect);
2261
           draw_canvas (input_pw, FALSE);
2262
           pw_unlock (input_pw);
           panel_set (disp_overlay_button, PANEL_LABEL_IMAGE, no_overlay_button_image, 0);
2263
2264
           overlaid = TRUE;
2265
       )
2266
        else { /* erase */
2267
           pw_lock (input_pw, &canvas_rect);
           pw_writebackground (input_pw, 0, 0, CANVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y, PIX_SRC);
2268
2269
            draw_canvas (input_pw, TRUE);
2270
           pw_unlock (input_pw);
2271
           panel_set (disp_overlay_button, PANEL_LABEL_IMAGE, overlay_button_image, 0);
2272
            overlaid = FALSE;
2273
         }
2274
2275 ) /* overlay_displays */
2276
```

2277	م وي ها ها ما	/
2278		
2279	void	
2280	set_color (index, color)	
2281	int index, color;	
2282		
2283	(
2284	switch (color) {	
2285	CASO WHITE:	
2286	RGB[R][index] = 255;	
2287	RGB[G][index] = 255;	
2288	RGB[B][index] = 255:	
2289	break:	
2290	case RED:	
2201	RGR[R][index] = 255:	
- 2202	BCB(Clieder) - A.	
2232	Rap[a][index] = 0;	
2293	vep[b][Tuger] - A	
2294		
2295	CASE GREEN:	
2296	RGB[R][index] = 0;	
2297	RGB[G][index] = 255;	
2298	RGB[B][index] = 0;	
2299	break;	
2300	case BLUE:	
2301	RGB[R][index] = 0;	
2302	RGB[G][index] = 0;	
2303	RGB[B][index] = 255;	
2304	break;	
2305	Case YELLOW:	
2306	RGB(R)[index] = 255;	
2307	RGB[G][index] = 255;	
2308	RGB(B)[index] = 0;	
2309	break;	
2310	CASO CYAN:	
2311	RGB[R][index] = 0;	
2312	RGB[G][index] = 255;	
2313	RGB[B][index] = 255;	
2314	break;	
2315	CASO MAGENTA:	
2316	RGB[R][index] = 255;	
2317	RGB[G][index] = 0;	
2318	RGB[B][index] = 255;	
2319	break;	
2320	case LIGHT_RED:	
2321	RGB [R][index] = 255;	
2322	RGB [G][index] = 225;	
2323	RGB[B][index] = 225;	
2324	break;	
2325	CASE LIGHT GREEN:	
2326	RGB[R][index] = 225;	
2327	RGB[G][index] = 255;	
2328	RGB[B][index] = 225;	
2329	break;	
2330	case LIGHT_BLUE:	
2331	RGB[R][index] = 225;	
2332	RGB[G][index] = 225;	
2333	RGB[B][index] = 255;	
2334	break;	
2335	CASE GRAY:	
2336	RGB(R)[1ndex] = 120;	
2337	KGB[G][1ndex] = 125;	
2338	KGB [B] [1ndex] = 128;	
2339	diear;	

6/4/87 11	:02 AM	linesimp.c	Page 55
2340	case BLACK:		
2341	RGB [R][index] = 0;		
2342	RGB[G][index] = 0;		
2343 ·	RGB[B][index] = 0;		
2344	break;		

2344 break; 2345 default: 2346 break; 2347 } /* switch */

2349 } /* set_color */

- --

2348

2350

```
2351
      /*-
2352
2353 void
2354 show_button_menu (item, event)
2355
         Panel_item
                              item;
2356
         Event
                              *event;
2357
2358 /*
2359

    Display appropriate control panel menu upon RIGHT mouse button down

       +/
2360
2361
2362 (
2363
         if (event_id (event) - MS_RIGHT)
2364
            if (item -- simplify_button ||
                item == simplification_method ||
2365
2366
               item == current_simplification)
2367
               menu_show (simplification_menu, control_panel, event, 0);
2368
            else
2369
            if (item == smoothe_button ||
2370
                item == smoothing_method ||
2371
                item == current_smoothing)
2372
               menu_show (smoothing_menu, control_panel, event, 0);
2373
            else
2374
            if (item -- measure_button ||
2375
                item --- measurement_method ||
2376
                item - current_measurement)
2377
               menu_show (measurement_menu, control_panel, event, 0);
2378
            else
2379
               panel_default_handle_event (item, event);
2380
         else
2381
           panel_default_handle_event (item, event);
2382
2383
      } /* show_button_menu */
2384
```

linesimp.c

```
2385 /*-
2386
2387
     void
2388 show_hide_coordinates (item, event)
2389
        Panel_item
                          item;
                          *event;
2390
        Event
2391
2392 /*
      Show or hide the coordinates as currently appropriate
2393
2394
      •/
2395
2396 (
2397
        if (window_get (coordinate_frame, WIN_SHOW) -- FALSE) /* show! */ {
2398
            window_set (coordinate_frame, WIN_SHOW, TRUE, 0);
2399
           panel_set (coor_show_hide_button, PANEL_LABEL_IMAGE, hide_button_image, 0);
2400
         1
        else /* hide! */ {
2401
2402
            window_set (coordinate_frame, WIN_SHOW, FALSE, 0);
2403
           panel_set (coor_show_hide_button, PANEL_LABEL_IMAGE, show_button_image, 0);
2404
         ł
2405
2406 } /* show_hide_coordinates */
2407
```

```
2408
      /*.
2409
2410 void
2411
     show_hide_displays ()
2412
2413
      /*
2414
      * Show or hide the display canvases as currently appropriate
      */
2415
2416
2417 {
        if (window_get (display_frame, WIN_SHOW) - FALSE) /* show! */ {
2418
2419
           window_set (display_frame, WIN_SHOW, TRUE, 0);
2420
           panel set (disp show hide button, PANEL LABEL IMAGE, hide button image, 0);
2421
         }
2422
        else /* hide! */ {
2423
           window_set (display_frame, WIN_SHOW, FALSE, 0);
2424
           panel_set (disp_show_hide_button, PANEL_LABEL_IMAGE, show_button_image, 0);
2425
         )
2426
2427 } /* show hide displays */
```
6/4/87 11:02 AM

.

linesimp.c

1	/*	t و رود ها جد ان نظر المحرة من عمدية من الأله من التجديد بي عد المالة الج عن الفارة من عن عيد هو مو زي عد جو ·				
2	 Line simplification 	(generalization) process shell				
3	* by Yvon Perreault. P	AR Government Systems Corp.				
Ā	t AprileMay 1987.					
	- APIAS-IMY AVOIN	· · ·				
3		/ پذار کر ای کر پی کر پی کار کر بی میں کر دی کر جو دی بروا کر میں کر میں کر دور کر کر دور اور کر بی ب				
6		_				
7	finclude <suntool sunvie<="" th=""><th>w.b></th></suntool>	w.b>				
	<pre>#include <suntcol panel.<="" pre=""></suntcol></pre>	h>				
9	<pre>#include <suntool canvas<="" pre=""></suntool></pre>	•.h>				
10	<pre>#include <suntool pre="" scroll<=""></suntool></pre>	bar.b>				
11	#include <stdio.h></stdio.h>					
12	finclude <meth.h></meth.h>					
12						
14						
19						
13	Simplification manu	CONSTANTS				
16	•/					
17	<pre>#define SIMP_NTH_PT</pre>	11				
18	<pre>#define SIMP_RANDOM_PT</pre>	12				
19	#define SIMP_LINE_WIDTH	21				
20	Adefine SIMP EUCLIDEAN	22				
21	Adefine SIMP PERPENDIC	23				
 	Adefine STNP ANGULAR	24				
		61 AL				
23	VGELINE SIMP_UISI_ANGLE	23 ••				
24	VOCIING SIMP_REUMAN	31				
25	<pre>#define SIMP_ROBERGE</pre>	32				
26	<pre>#define SIMP_LANG</pre>	41				
27	define SIMP_JOHANNSEN	42				
28 ·	<pre>#define SIMP_OPHEIM</pre>	43				
29	<pre>#define SIMP_DOUGLAS</pre>	51				
30						
-31	/•					
32	* Smoothing menu const	lanta				
33	•/					
34	<pre>#define SMOO_SIMPLE_AVE</pre>	11				
35	#define SMOO_WEIGHT_AVE	12				
36	define SMOO_FWD_LOOK	13				
37	Adefine SMOO PERKALS	21				
38	define SMOO BROPHYS	22				
39	define SMOO CUBIC SP	31				
40	Adefine SMOO PARAR SP	32				
41	Adefine SMOO B SELINE	11				
42	Adafiaa SMOO BEZIER CTD	34				
43	Adeltine Shoo Depiter Con	31				
43	/•					
44						
43	Heasurement menu constants					
40		•				
4/	VGEIING MEAS_ABS					
48	fdefine MEAS_ANG	3				
49	gdefine HEAS_SIN	•				
50						
51	/•					
52	 Display manu constants 					
53	*/					
54	define DISP_CLEAR	1				
55	define DISP_ZOOM	2				
56	define DISP COLOR	3				
57						
58	/•					
59	* Control penel constants					
60	•/					
61	#define CONTROL WIDTH 1	36				
62	define CONTROL WIDTH 2	30				
63	#define SINP_ROW	0				

6/4/87 11:02 AM Page 2 linesimp.c 64 #define SMOO ROW 1 65 #define MEAS ROW 2 66 #define BUTTON_ROW 3 67 #define DISP_ROW 0 68 #define COOR ROW 1 69 #define SIMP_DEFAULT "Douglas-Peucker" define SMOO DEFAULT "None" 70 #define MEAS_DEFAULT "Absolutes" 71 72 #define SIMP_DEFAULT_VALUE SIMP_DOUGLAS 73 (define SMOO_DEFAULT_VALUE SMOO_NONE 74 #define MEAS_DEFAULT_VALUE MEAS_ABS 75 #define MAX_MEASURES 5 76 #define DPI 87.0 /* rounded # pixels in 1 inch ("Dots Per Inch") */ 77 #define TOL_DEFAULT -10-78 /* 79 Graphics canvases constants 80 •/ 81 82 #define CANVAS_MAX_X 1000 83 define CANVAS MAX Y 1000 500 84 #define INIT_WIDTH 500 85 #define INIT_HEIGHT 86 87 /+ Color map constants 88 •/ 89 0 90 define R #define G 1 91 92 #define B 2 93 #define COLOR_MAP_SIZE 8 0 94 #define BACKGROUND 95 #define FOREGROUND 1 96 #define IN_POINT_COLOR 2 97 #define IN LINE COLOR 3 98 #define IN_AREA_COLOR 4 define OUT_POINT_COLOR 5 99 100 #define OUT LINE COLOR 6 101 #define OUT_AREA_COLOR 7 102 /* 103 Color menu constants •/ 104 105 #define WHITE 1 106 #define GREEN 2 107 #define RED 3 108 #define BLUE 4 109 #define YELLOW 5 110 #define CYAN 6 111 #define MAGENTA 7 112 Ødefine BLACK 8 9 113 #define GRAY 10 114 #define LIGHT_RED 115 #define LIGHT GREEN 11 116 #define LIGHT_BLUE 12 117 118 /• 119 Coordinate panel constants •/ 120 121 #define MAX_COORDS 250 32 122 #define COORDS_COLS 123 #define COORDS_ROWS 25 124 #define LABEL_LEN 4 125 #define VALUE_LEN 5 126 #define NAME_LEN 25

214/87 11-02 ANA

.

linesimo c

C.4/8/	11:02 AM	inesimp.c
127	Adefine X	
128	Adefine Y	1
129	define Z	2
130		-
131	/•	
132	• Scrollbar	constants
133	•/	
134	Adefine VERTIC	AL LOC SCROLL_EAST
135	define HORIZO	NTAL_LOC SCROLL_SOUTH
136	Adefine BUBBLE	MARGIN 1
137		
138	static	
139	Tzame	control_frame,
140		coordinate_frame,
141		display_frame,
· 142		tolerance_popup;
143		
144	static	·
145	Panel	control_penel,
146	•	bottom_panel,
147		measurements panel,
148		file in panel.
149		file out panel.
150		soord in papel.
151		soord out pasel.
152		tolerance panel;
153		
154	static	
155	Panel item	simplify button.
156		aimplification method.
157		surrent simplification,
158		smoothe button.
159		smoothing method,
160		current saothing,
- 161		measure button,
162		measurement_method,
163		augrent_mesurement,
164		reset_button,
165		quit_button,
166		
167		display_title,
168		disp_show_hide_button,
169		disp_overlay_button,
170		coordinate_title,
171		coor_show_hide_button,
172		
173		messifement_line(HUX_MEASURES),
1 174		
175		peth_in_item,
176		file_in_iten,
1 177		[1]e_1n_Bessage,
1 378		
179		
100		
181		Input_Descer,
182		coord in John (MAX (2000)61
1 100		econd is call (MAX COCENC)[3].
1 104		energian ender (MAX COCRES).
1 1 4 4 4		
1 1 1 1 1 1		neth out item.
1 1 1 1		file set item.
1144		file out message,
1		

6/4/87 1	1:02 AM	linesimp.c	Page 4
190		coor_out_clear_button,	
191		coor_out_save_button,	
192		output_header,	
193		coord_out_header,	
194		coord_out_label(MAX_COORDS),	
195		coord_out_start [MAX_COORDS] [3],	
196		COOLD ONE COIL (MAX_COORDS)[3],	
197		CODIG_ONE_ENDEI[NAA_COOND3];	
1 8 6 T 7 2		tolerance text item.	
377 200		tolerance ok button:	
201			
202	static		
203	Canvas	input_canves,	
204	=	output_canvas;	
205			
206	static		
207	Pixwin	* input_pw,	
208		*output_pw;	
209			
210	static st:		
Z11	pixrect	-simplify_Dutton_image,	
212		- smoothe_petton_theye, fmeasure button image.	
214		*reset button image.	
215		*quit button image.	
216		*show_button_image,	
217		*hide_button_image,	
218		*overlay_button_image,	
219		*no_overlay_button_image,	
220		*load_button_image,	
221		*clear_button_image,	
222		*save_button_image;	
223			
224	static st		
225	rect	CANVAS_FECT = {U, U, CANVAS_MAX_X, CANVAS_MAX_Y};	
226			
220	Static Currer	coord cursor.	
220	441 801	draw Guraof:	
230			
231	static		
232	Menu	simplification_menu,	
233		simp_indep_pt_menu,	
234		simp_local_menu,	
235		simp_uncons_local_menu,	
236		simp_cons_local_menu,	
237		simp_global_menu,	
238		smoothing_menu,	
239		smoc_averaging_menu,	
240		smoo_epsilon_menu,	
241		smoo_splining_menu,	
242		smoo_splining_acces_mend,	
244		smo_splining_sobel_menu.	
245		See sufement Benu.	
246		angular measure menu,	
247		sinuous_measure_menu,	
248		display_menu,	
- 249		color_types_menu,	
250		back_color_menu,	
251		coloz_menu;	
252			
•		•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

```
Page 5
6/4/87 11:02 AM
                                            linesimp.c
 253
          static
 254
          Icon
                      linesimp_icon;
 255
 256
          int
                      1, j, k.
 257
                      zow = 0.
 258
                      col = 0,
 259
                      max_reached = FALSE,
 260
                      overlaid - FALSE,
 261
                      input,
 262
                      choice.
 263
                      simplification_value,
 264
                      smoothing_value,
 265
                      measurement_value,
 266
                      icoord[MAX COORDS][3],
 267
                      ocoord [MAX_COORDS] [3];
 268
 269
          static
 270
                      * in_format = "$5u $5u $5u",
          char
                      "out_format = "$5u $5u $5u $c",
 271
                      *read mode - "I",
 272
 273
                      "vrite_mode - "v",
                      *coord_column_beader = "Coord# --X-- --Y-- ---Z--";
 274
 275
 276
          static
 277
          struct
                      measures {
 278
             float
                      total_length,
 279
                      total_angularity,
 280
                      right_angularity,
 281
                      left_angularity,
                      std_angularity_inch,
 282
 283
                      num_coordinates,
 284
                      total_runs;
  285
                                1:
  286
  287
          static struct
  288
          singlecolor
                      control_bg_color = {255, 255, 255}, /* white */
  289
                      control_fg_color = {000, 000, 255}, /* blue */
  290
                      popup_bg_color = {255, 255, 255}, /* white */
  291
                      popup_fg_color = {255, 000, 000}; /* red */
  292
  293
  294
          static struct
  295
          colormapseg
  296
                       cas;
  297
  298
         static struct
  299
          CRS_BAP
  300
                      map;
  301
  302
         static
  303
          unsigned char
  304
                      RGB (3) (COLOR_MAP_SIZE);
  305
  306
          static
  307
          short
                      hairs_image[256] = {
       finclude "../cursors/hairs"
  308
  309
                                          1:
  310
          mpr_static (hairs_pixrect, 16, 16, 1, hairs_image);
  311
  312
          static
  313
          short
                       cross_image [256] = { .
       finclude "../cursors/cross"
  314
  315
                                          11
```

6/4/87 11:02 AM linesimp.c Page 6 316 mpr static (cross_pixrect, 16, 16, 1, cross_image); 317 318 static 319 short icon image[256] = { 320 #include "../icons/linesimp" 321 }; mpr_static (icon_pixrect, ICON_DEFAULT_WIDTH, ICON_DEFAULT_HEIGHT, 1, icon_image); 322 323 324 /* Internal procedures & functions */ 325 double calc_distance 326 void clear_coordinates (); 327 void define menus (); 328 Void define windows (); 329 void do color choice (); 330 void do_display_choice (); 331 void do_done 0: 332 do_douglas_peucker Void (): 333 piov do measure absolutes (); 334 void do_measure_right_left_ang (); 335 void do measure standardized_ang (); 336 void do_measure_total_ang (); 337 void do_measure_total_runs (); 338 void do_measure_total_sin (): 339 void do_measurement_choice (); 340 void do process (); 341 void do_quit (): 342 void 0: do_reset 343 void do simplification_choice (): . 344 void do_smoothing_choice (); 345 0: void draw_canvas --- draw_point 346 void (): 347 Panel_setting enter_coord_char (); 348 void enter_in_coordinate (); 349 void enter_new_point 0: 350 void enter_out_coordinates (); 351 void (); file_i_o 352 void handle_canvas_event 0; 353 Void locate_item (); 354 Void make_color_map (); 355 void ok_button (); . 356 void overlay_displays (); 357 Void set_point_coordinates (); 358 void set_color 0; 359 void show_button_menu (); 360 void show_hide_coordinates (); 361 Void show_hide_displays ();

362

6/4/87 10:45 AM

measure.c

.

/*-•*/ 1 /* Measure routine by Robert B. McMaster, UCLA, April 1987. 2 •/ 3 /* Adapted from FORTRAN by Yvon Perreault, PAR Gov't Sys. Corp., May 1987. */ 4 /*=== */ 5 #define X 6 0 7 #define Y 1 8 9 #include <math.h> 10 11 struct 12 measures { 13 float total_length, total_angularity, 14 15 right_angularity, 16 left_angularity, 17 std_angularity_inch, 18 num_coordinates, 19 total_runs; 20); 21 22 static 23 float pi = 3.1415927; 24 25 float get angle 0; 26 float get_length (); 27 28 /*==== **/ 29 30 void 31 measure (coord, meas) /* coordinate arraý */ 32 int coord [] [3]; 33 struct 34 measures *meas; /* measurements to be computed */ 35 36 /* 37 . Compute the following measurements on the line in array coord: - Total length 38 . 39 • - Total angularity 40 • - Right & left angularity * 41 - Standardized angularity per inch 42 ٠ - Number of coordinates • - Total runs 43 */ 44 45 46 { p1[2], p2[2], p3[2], angle, 47 float 48 pos_cnt, neg_cnt, 49 pos_ang, neg_ang, tot_ang, 50 tot_len, tot_run, 51 run_len, run_len_sum, run_len_sq_sum, run_mean, run_std, cin, cin_avg, cin_sum, cin_sq_sum, cin_mean, cin_std, 52 53 zone, 22, 23, 24, 2score, 54 dist2, temp1, temp2; 55 i, last, int 56 p_run, n_run, 57 p_cnt, n_cnt, 58 p_sin, n_sin; 59 /* initialize counters */ 60 pos_ang = neg_ang = tot_ang = tot_len = 0.0; 61 run_len = run_len_sum = run_len_sq_sum = 0.0; 62 - 1.0; 63 cin

```
6/4/87 10:45 AM
                                            measure.c
                                                                                           Page 2
                                                  - 0.0:
  64
          cin_sum = cin_sq_sum
                                                  - 0;
  65
         last = p run = n run -
                                                  - 0;
  66
         p cnt = n_cnt = p_sin = n_sin
  67
          /* process each triad - assume unused array entries are set to (-1,-1) */
  68
  69
         for (i = 0; coord[i+2][X] >= 0; i++) { -
  70
  71
             /* assign points */
  72
            p1[X] = coord[i ][X];
  73
            p1[Y] = coord[i][Y];
  74
            p2[X] = coord[i+1][X];
  75
            p2[Y] = coord[i+1][Y];
  76
            p3[X] = coord[i+2][X];
  77
            p3[Y] = coord[i+2][Y];
  78
  79
             /* calculate and accumulate both lengths in the triad */
  80
             tot_len += get_length (p1, p2);
  81
             dist2 = get_length (p2, p3);
  82
             tot_len += dist2;
  83
  84
             /* accumulate for coordinates per inch */
  85
             if (tot_len > cin) {
                            = (float) (i+1 - last);
  86
                templ
  87
                            = i+1;
                last
  88
                cin sum
                           += temp1;
  89
                cin_sq_sum += temp1 * temp1;
  90
                cin++;
  91
             }
  92
  93
             /* compute angle */
             angle = get_angle (p1, p2, p3);
  94
  95
  96
             /* determine if angle is positive or negative and increment counters */
  97
             if (angle < 0.0001 && angle > -0.0001) /* approximately zero */
  98
                angle = 0.0;
  99
             ....
 100
                if (angle > 0.0) { /* positive */
 101
                   pos_ang += angle;
 102
                   p_ent++;
 103
                   p_sin++;
                   if (n_sin > 0) { /* wrap-up previous negative run */
 104
 105
                      n_____;
 106
                      n_sin
                                       - 0;
 107
                      run_len_sum
                                      += run_len;
                      run_len_sq_sum += run_len * run_len;
 108
                                      - 0.0;
 109
                      <u>run len</u>
 110
                   }
 111
                else { /* negative */
 112
 113 .
                   neg_ang += angle;
                   n_ent++;
 114
                   n_sin++;
 115
                   if (p_sin > 0) { /* wrap-up previous positive run */
 116
                      p_run++;
 117
                      p_sin
                                      = 0;
 118
 119
                      run_len_sum
                                     += run_len;
                      run_len_sq_sum += run_len * run_len;
 120
                                      = 0.0;
 121
                      run_len
  122
                   3
  123
                3
             run_len += dist2;
  124
  125
  126
          } /* for i */
```

6/4/87 1	0:45 AM	measure.c	Page 3
127	i += 2;	/* adjust after loop */	•
160			
ľ			
ļ			
ł			

6/4/87 10:38 AM

.

dougpoik.c

```
Page 3
```

```
٠
    /*----
 98
 99
100 int
101 perp_dist (p1, p2, p3)
102
                       p1[], p2[], p3[];
       int
103
104 /*
105
      • Calculate perpendicular distance from p2 to line segment between p1 and p3
      •/
106
107
108 {
109
        int
                       p4[Y+1],
110
                      a, b, c, d, e, f;
111
112
        a = p1[Y] - p3[Y];
113
        b = p3[X] - p1[X];
114
        c = p3[Y] - p1[Y];
115
        d = (p1[Y] * p3[X]) - (p3[Y] * p1[X]);
        e = (c + p2[Y]) + (b + p2[X]);
116
        f = (a + c) - (b + b);
117
118
        p4[X] = ((c + d) - (b + e)) / f;
119
120
        p4[Y] = ((a * e) - (b * d)) / f;
121
122
        a = p2[X] - p4[X];
123
        b = p2[Y] - p4[Y];
        return ( (int) (0.5 + sqrt ( (double) ((a * a) + (b * b)) ) ) );
124
125
126 } /* perp_dist */
```

6/4/87 10:45 AM

measure.c

Page 4

```
129
         /* check for last run */
 130
         if (p_sin > 0)
 131
            p______;
 132
         if (n_sin > 0)
133
            n run++;
 134
         run_len_sum
                        += run_len;
135
         run_len_sq_sum += run_len * run_len;
136
137
         /* computation of measurements */
138
         tot ang - pos ang - neg ang;
 139
         cin avg = tot ang / ((float) i - 2.0);
140
         tot_run = (float) (p_run + n_run);
141
         pos_cnt = (float) p_cnt;
         neg_cnt = (float) n_ent;
 142
 143
144
         /* z-score calculation - are these needed? */
145
         temp1 = pos_cnt * neg_cnt * 2.0;
146
         temp2 = pos_cnt + neg_cnt;
147
         zone
                = temp1 / temp2 - 1.0;
148
                - temp1 * (temp1 - pos cnt - neg_cnt);
         z2
149
                = ((temp2 * temp2) * (temp2 - 1.0));
         z3
150
                = (float) sqrt ( (double) (z2 / z3) );
         z4
151
         zscore = ( (tot_run - zone) / z4);
152
153
         /* run statistic data */
154
         run mean = run_len_sum / tot_run;
         temp1 = ((tot_run * run_len_sq_sum) - (run_len_sum * run_len_sum)) /
155
                     (tot_run * (tot_run - 1.0));
 156
. 157
         run_std = (float) sqrt (temp1);
158
         /* coordinates per inch */
 159
 160
         cin--;
 161
         cin_mean = (float) i / tot_len;
         temp2 = ((cin * cin_sq_sum) - (cin_sum * cin_sum)) / (cin * (cin - 1.0));
 162
 163
         cin_std = (float) agrt (temp2);
 164
 165
         /* return measurements */
 166
         meas->total_length
                                    = tot_len;
 167
         meas->total_angularity
                                    = tot_ang;
 168
         meas-> left_angularity
                                    = pos_ang;
 169
         meas->right_angularity
                                    = neg_ang;
 170
         meas->std_angularity_inch = cin_std;
 171
         meas->num_coordinates
                                   - 17
 172
         meas->total_runs
                                    - tot_run;
 173
 174 } /* measure */
 175
```

Page 5

m*/

6/4/87 10:45 AM

measure.c

```
176 /*---
177
178 float
179 get_angle (p1, p2, p3)
180
       float
                  p1[], p2[], p3[];
181
182
    /*
    • Compute the angle of change between two connected vectors
183
     .
•/
184
185
186
    ł
187
        float
                angle,
188
                    p4[2], p5[2];
189
190
        p4[X] = p1[X] - p2[X];
191
        p4[Y] = p1[Y] - p2[Y];
192
        p5[X] = p3[X] - p2[X];
193
       p5[Y] = p3[Y] - p2[Y];
194
195
       /* check for negative infinity */
196
        if (p4[X] == 0.0)
197
            p4[X] = 0.00000001;
198
        if (p4[Y] = 0.0)
199
            p4[Y] = 0.00000001;
200
        if (p5[X] = 0.0)
            p5[X] = 0.00000001;
201
        if (p5[Y] - 0.0)
202
203
            p5[Y] = 0.000000001;
204
205
        /* compute angle */
206
        angle = atan2 (p4[Y], p4[X]) - atan2 (p5[Y], p5[X]);
207
        angle == (angle < 0.0) ? -pi - angle : pi - angle;</pre>
208
209
        return (angle);
210
211 } /* get_angle */
212
```

6/4/87 10:45 AM

measure.c

Page 6

•

```
-*/
 213 /*----
 214
 215 float
 216 get_length (p1, p2)
        float
                  p1[], p2[];
 217
 218
 219
     /*
 220
      * Compute the segment length from pl to p2
 221
      .•/
                             .
 222
 223 { ·
                   len[2];
 224
        float
 225
        len[X] = p2[X] - p1[X];
 226
227
        len[Y] = p2[Y] - p1[Y];
     return ((float) sqrt ((double) ((len[X] * len[X]) + (len[Y] * len[Y]))));
 228
 229
 230 ) /* get_length */
```

```
6/4/87 10:38 AM
                                            dougpoik.c
                                                                                            Page 1
   1
       #define SSIZE
                             200
                                                         /* stack size */
   2
       #define X
                             0
   3
       #define Y
                             1
    4
       #define Z
                             2
   5
   6
      #include <math.h>
   7
   8
          extern
   9
          int
                             icoord[][3],
  10
                             ocoord[][3];
   11
  12
          int
                             Douglas_Peucker
                                                0.
  13
                             perp_dist
                                                ();
  14
  15
  16
  17
      int
  18
      Douglas Peucker (tol, cnt)
  19
          int
                             tol,
                                                         /* tolerance (pixels) */
  20
                             ent;
                                                         /* input point count */
  21
  22
       /*
  23
        .
          Douglas-Peucker line simplification algorithm
  24
        •/
  25
  26
       Ł
  27
          int
                             anchor[3],
                                                         /* current anchor point */
  28
                                                         /* current floater point */
                             floatr[3],
  29
                             a_stack[SSIZE][3],
                                                         /* anchor stack */
  30
                             f_stack[SSIZE][3],
                                                         /* floater stack */
  -31
                                                         /* point being tested */
                             ipt[3],
  32
                                                         /* anchor stack pointer */
                             ۰.
  33
                             £,
                                                         /* float stack pointer */
  34
                                                         /* general index */
                             i,
  35
                                                         /* anchor index */
                             ai,
  36
                             fi,
                                                         /* floater index */
  37
                             mi,
                                                         /* point index with max perp distance */
  38
                             max dist,
                                                         /* maximum perp distance calculated */
  39
                             dist;
                                                         /* perp distance calculated (pixels) */
  40
   41
          if (icoord[0][X] - icoord[cnt-1][X] 66
                                                         /* Check that endpoints are different */
   42
              icoord[0][Y] == icoord[cnt-1][Y])
   43
             return (-1);
   44
   45
          i = ai = a = f = 0;
   46
          a_stack[a ][X] = icoord[ai
                                         ] [X];
  47
          a_stack[a++][Y] = icoord[ai
                                         ] [X];
  48
          f_stack[f ][X] = icoord[cnt-1][X];
   49
          f_stack[f++][Y] = icoord[cnt-1][Y];
  50
                                                         /* floater stack is not empty */
  51
          while (f) {
  52
             anchor[X] = a_stack[a-1][X];
  53
             anchor[Y] = a_stack[a-1][Y];
  54
             floatr(X) = f_stack[f-1](X);
  55
             floatr[Y] = f_stack[f-1][Y];
  56
             /* adjust index for current floater */
  57
             for (fi = ai+1; icoord[fi][X] != floatr[X] !!
                              icoord[fi][Y] != floatr[Y]; fi++);
  58
  59
             if (floatr[X] - icoord[ai+1][X] 66
                                                         /* anchor and floater are adjacent */
   60
                 floatr[Y] - icoord[ai+1][Y]) {
   61
                a_stack[a ][X] = f_stack[--f][X];
                                                         /* pop floater onto anchor stack */
   62
                a_stack[a++][Y] = f_stack[.f][Y];
                                                         /* bump anchor index */
   63
                ai++;
```

```
dougpoik.c
```

```
Page 2
```

```
6/4/87 10:38 AM
   64
             }
            else { /* not adjacent */
  65
  66
               max_dist = 0;
   67
               for (i = ai+1; icoord[i][X] != floatr[X] ||
  68
                               icoord[i][Y] != floatr[Y]; i++) {
  69
                  ipt[X] = icoord[i][X];
  70
                   ipt[Y] = icoord[i][Y];
  71
                   dist = perp_dist (anchor, ipt, floatr);
                                                            •
                                                       /* point has maximum perp distance! */
  72
                   if (dist > max_dist) {
                     max_dist = dist;
  73
  74
                     mi = i;
  75
                   }
  76
                } /* for i */
  77
               if (max_dist <= tol) {
  78
                   a_stack[a ][X] = f_stack[--f][X]; /* pop floater onto anchor stack */
  79
                   a_stack[a++][Y] = f_stack[f][Y];
                                                       /* adjust anchor index to new floater */
  80
                  ai = fi;
  81
                ł
               else {
  82
  83
                   f_stack[f ][X] = icoord[mi][X];
                                                       /* new floater point */
  84
                   f_stack[f++][Y] = icoord[mi][Y];
                                                       /* adjust floater index */
   85
                  fi = mi;
   86
               }
             } /* not adjacent */
   87
          } /* while */
   88
   89
         .for (i = 0; i < a; i++) {
  90
  91
             occord[i][X] = a_stack[i][X];
                                                       /* set up output points */
   92
             occord[i][Y] = a_stack[i][Y];
   93
          }
                                                     /* return the count of output points */
   94
          return (a);
   95
  96 } /* Douglas_Peucker */
   97
```



.